INSTALLATION, OPERATING AND SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS FOR

Model MPCTM MULTI-PASS COMMERCIAL CAST IRON BOILER



△WARNING

This manual must only be used by a qualified heating installer/service technician. BEFORE installing, read all instructions in this manual and all other information shipped with the boiler. Post all instructions and manuals near the boiler for reference by service personnel. Perform steps in the order given. Failure to comply could result in severe personal injury, death or substantial property damage.

⚠ AVERTISSEMENT

Ce manuel ne doit être utilisé que par un installateur/technicien de service de chauffage qualifié. AVANT l'installation, lisez toutes les instructions de ce manuel et toutes les autres informations expédiées avec la chaudière. Affichez toutes les instructions et les manuels près de la chaudière pour référence par le personnel de service. Effectuez les étapes dans l'ordre indiqué. Le non-respect de cette consigne peut entraîner des blessures corporelles graves, la mort ou des dommages matériels importants.



101786-01R10 - 7/21 Price - \$5.00

IMPORTANT INFORMATION - READ AND SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS FOR REFERENCE

All boilers must be installed in accordance with National, State and Local Plumbing, Heating and Electrical Codes and the regulations of the serving utilities. These Codes and Regulations may differ from this instruction manual. Authorities having jurisdiction should be consulted before installations are made. In all cases, reference should be made to the following Standards:

USA BOILERS

- A. Current Edition of American National Standard ANSI/NFPA 31, "Installation of Oil Burning Equipment," for recommended installation practices.
- B. Current Edition of National Fuel Gas Code, NFPA 54/ANSI Z223.1.
- C. Current Edition of American National Standard ANSI/NFPA 211, "Chimneys, Fireplaces, Vents, and Solid Fuel Burning Appliances," for venting requirements.
- D. Current Edition of American Society of Mechanical Engineers ASME CSD-1, "Controls and Safety Devices for Automatically Fired Boilers," for assembly and operations of controls and safety devices.
- E. All wiring on boilers installed in the USA shall be made in accordance with the National Electrical Code and/or Local Regulations.

CANADIAN BOILERS

- A. Current Edition of Canadian Standards Association CSA B139, "Installation Code for Oil Burning Equipment", for recommended Installation Practices.
- B. The equipment shall be installed in accordance with the current Installation Code for Gas Burning Appliances and Equipment, CSA B149, and applicable Provincial Regulations for the class; which should be carefully followed in all cases.
- Authorities having jurisdiction should be consulted before installations are made.

 C. All wiring on boilers installed in Canada shall be made in accordance with the Canadian Electrical Code and/

Hazard definitions

The following defined terms are used throughout this manual to bring attention to the presence of hazards of various risk levels or to important information concerning the life of the product.

ADANGER

or Local Regulations.

Indicates an imminently hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death, serious injury or substantial property damage.

△WARNING

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death, serious injury or substantial property damage.

A CAUTION

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in moderate or minor injury or property damage.

NOTICE

Indicates special instructions on installation, operation, or maintenance which are important but not related to personal injury hazards.

Définitions des dangers

Les termes définis suivants sont utilisés tout au long de ce manuel pour attirer l'attention sur la présence de dangers de divers niveaux de risque ou sur des informations importantes concernant la durée de vie du produit.

A DANGER

Indique une situation de danger imminent qui, si elle n'est pas évitée, entraînera la mort, des blessures graves ou des dommages matériels importants.

AVERTISSEMENT

Indique une situation potentiellement dangereuse qui, si elle n'est pas évitée, pourrait entraîner la mort, des blessures graves ou des dommages matériels importants.

AATTENTION

Indique une situation potentiellement dangereuse qui, si elle n'est pas évitée, peut entraîner des blessures modérées ou mineures ou des dommages matériels.

AVIS

Indique des instructions spéciales sur l'installation, l'utilisation ou la maintenance qui sont importantes mais non liées aux risques de blessures corporelles.

NOTICE

This boiler has a limited warranty, a copy of which is printed on the back of this manual.

It is the responsibility of the installing contractor to see that all controls are correctly installed and are operating properly when the installation is complete. The warranty for this boiler is valid only if the boiler has been installed, maintained and operated in accordance with these instructions.

AVIS

Cette chaudière a une garantie limitée, dont une copie est imprimée au dos de ce manuel.

Il incombe à l'entrepreneur chargé de l'installation de s'assurer que toutes les commandes sont correctement installées et fonctionnent correctement une fois l'installation terminée. La garantie de cette chaudière n'est valable que si la chaudière a été installée, entretenue et utilisée conformément à ces instructions.

ADANGER

DO NOT store or use gasoline or other flammable vapors or liquids in the vicinity of this or any other appliance.

If you smell gas or fuel oil vapors, do not try to operate the burner/boiler system. Do not touch any electrical switch or use any phone in the building. Immediately call the gas or oil supplier from a remotely located phone.

Burner/boiler systems produce steam or hot water in a pressurized vessel by mixing extremely flammable gaseous, liquid or solid fuels with air to produce combustion and very hot products of combustion. Explosions, fires severe personal injury, death and/or property damage will result from improper, careless or inadequate installation, operation or maintenance of fuel-burning and boiler equipment.

ADANGER

NE PAS entreposer ni utiliser d'essence ou d'autres vapeurs ou liquides inflammables à proximité de cet appareil ou de tout autre appareil.

Si vous sentez des vapeurs de gaz ou de mazout, n'essayez pas de faire fonctionner le système brûleur/chaudière. Ne touchez à aucun interrupteur électrique et n'utilisez aucun téléphone dans le bâtiment. Appelez immédiatement le fournisseur de gaz ou de pétrole à partir d'un téléphone situé à distance.

Les systèmes de brûleur/chaudière produisent de la vapeur ou de l'eau chaude dans un récipient sous pression en mélangeant des combustibles gazeux, liquides ou solides extrêmement inflammables avec de l'air pour produire une combustion et des produits de combustion très chauds. Des explosions, des incendies, des blessures graves, la mort et/ou des dommages matériels résulteront d'une installation, d'une utilisation ou d'un entretien inappropriés, négligents ou inadéquats de l'équipement de combustion et de chaudière.

MARNING

Improper installation, adjustment, alteration, service or maintenance can cause property damage, personal injury or loss of life. Failure to follow all instructions in the proper order can cause personal injury or death. Read and understand all instructions, including all those contained in component manufacturers manuals which are provided with the appliance before installing, starting-up, operating, maintaining or servicing this appliance. Keep this manual and literature in legible condition and posted near appliance for reference by owner and service technician.

This boiler requires regular maintenance and service to operate safely. Follow the instructions contained in this manual.

Installation, maintenance, and service must be performed only by an experienced, skilled and knowledgeable installer or service agency.

All heating systems should be designed by competent contractors and only persons knowledgeable in the layout and installation of hydronic heating systems should attempt installation of any boiler.

It is the responsibility of the installing contractor to see that all controls are correctly installed and are operating properly when the installation is completed.

Installation is not complete unless a pressure relief valve is installed into the specified tapping on the supply manifold located on top and at rear of appliance - See Section III, Paragraph R, Item 3 of this manual for details.

This boiler is NOT suitable for installation on combustible flooring.

Do not tamper with or alter the boiler or controls. Retain your contractor or a competent serviceman to assure that the unit is properly adjusted and maintained.

Clean boiler at least once a year—preferably at the start of the heating season to remove soot and scale. The inside of the combustion chamber should also be cleaned and inspected at the same time.

Have Burner and Controls checked at least once a year or as may be necessitated. Do not operate unit with jumpered or absent controls or safety devices. Do not operate unit if any control, switch, component, or device has been subject to water.

This boiler is designed to operate with lower return water temperatures and avoid thermal shock and accumulation of condensate if operated per the following criteria:

- Minimum Return Water Temperature = 80°F
- Maximum Delta T Between Boiler Supply and Return = 80°F
- Minimum Supply Water Temperature = 130°F

Continued operation beyond these limitations will result in sustained condensing within the combustion chamber and potentially reduce boiler longevity and may result in premature boiler failure through thermal shock.

AVERTISSEMENT

Une installation, un réglage, une modification, un entretien ou une maintenance inappropriés peuvent causer des dommages matériels, des blessures corporelles ou la mort. Le non-respect de toutes les instructions dans le bon ordre peut entraîner des blessures corporelles ou la mort. Lisez et comprenez toutes les instructions, y compris toutes celles contenues dans les manuels des fabricants de composants fournis avec l'appareil avant d'installer, de démarrer, d'utiliser, d'entretenir ou de réparer cet appareil. Conservez ce manuel et la documentation dans un état lisible et affichés près de l'appareil pour référence par le propriétaire et le technicien de service.

Cette chaudière nécessite un entretien et un entretien réguliers pour fonctionner en toute sécurité. Suivez les instructions contenues dans ce manuel.

L'installation, la maintenance et l'entretien ne doivent être effectués que par un installateur ou une agence de service expérimenté, qualifié et compétent.

Tous les systèmes de chauffage doivent être conçus par des entrepreneurs compétents et seules les personnes connaissant la disposition et l'installation des systèmes de chauffage hydroniques doivent tenter l'installation de toute chaudière.

Il est de la responsabilité de l'entrepreneur chargé de l'installation de s'assurer que toutes les commandes sont correctement installées et fonctionnent correctement une fois l'installation terminée.

L'installation n'est pas complète à moins qu'une soupape de surpression ne soit installée dans le piquage spécifié sur le collecteur d'alimentation situé sur le dessus et à l'arrière de l'appareil - Voir Section III, Paragraphe R, Article 3 de ce manuel pour plus de détails.

Cette chaudière ne convient PAS à une installation sur un sol combustible.

Ne pas altérer ni modifier la chaudière ou les commandes. Faites appel à votre entrepreneur ou à un technicien d'entretien compétent pour vous assurer que l'unité est correctement réglée et entretenue.

Nettoyez la chaudière au moins une fois par an, de préférence au début de la saison de chauffage pour éliminer la suie et le tartre. L'intérieur de la chambre de combustion doit également être nettoyé et inspecté en même temps.

Faites vérifier le brûleur et les commandes au moins une fois par an ou selon les besoins. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec des commandes ou des dispositifs de sécurité pontés ou absents. N'utilisez pas l'appareil si une commande, un interrupteur, un composant ou un appareil a été exposé à l'eau.

Cette chaudière est conçue pour fonctionner avec des températures d'eau de retour plus basses et éviter les chocs thermiques et l'accumulation de condensat si elle est utilisée selon les critères suivants :

- Température minimale de l'eau de retour = 80 °F
- Delta T maximum entre l'alimentation et le retour de la chaudière = 80 °F
- Température minimale de l'eau d'alimentation = 130 °F

Un fonctionnement continu au-delà de ces limites entraînera une condensation soutenue dans la chambre de combustion et réduira potentiellement la longévité de la chaudière et peut entraîner une défaillance prématurée de la chaudière par choc thermique.

△WARNING

Appliance materials of construction, products of combustion and the fuel contain alumina, silica, heavy metals, carbon monoxide, nitrogen oxides, aldehydes and/or other toxic or harmful substances which can cause death or serious injury and which are known to the state of California to cause cancer, birth defects and other reproductive harm. Always use proper safety clothing, respirators and equipment when servicing or working nearby the appliance.

This boiler contains very hot water under high pressure. Do not unscrew any pipe fittings nor attempt to disconnect any components of this boiler without positively assuring the water is cool and has no pressure. Always wear protective clothing and equipment when installing, starting up or servicing this boiler to prevent scald injuries. Do not rely on the pressure and temperature gauges to determine the temperature and pressure of the boiler. This boiler contains components which become very hot when the boiler is operating. Do not touch any components unless they are cool.

This appliance must be properly vented and connected to an approved vent system in good condition. Do not operate boiler with the absence of an approved vent system.

This boiler needs fresh air for safe operation and must be installed so there are provisions for adequate combustion and ventilation air.

The interior of the venting and air intake systems must be inspected and cleaned before the start of the heating season and should be inspected periodically throughout the heating season for any obstructions. Clean and unobstructed venting and air intake systems are necessary to allow noxious fumes that could cause injury or loss of life to vent safely and will contribute toward maintaining the boiler's efficiency.

This boiler is supplied with controls which may cause the boiler to shut down and not re-start without service. If damage due to frozen pipes is a possibility, the heating system should not be left unattended in cold weather; or appropriate safeguards and alarms should be installed on the heating system to prevent damage if the boiler is inoperative.

This boiler is designed to burn No. 2 fuel oil, natural and/or LP gas only. Do not use gasoline, crankcase drainings, or any oil containing gasoline. Never burn garbage or paper in this boiler. Do not convert to any solid fuel (i.e. wood, coal). All flammable debris, rags, paper, wood scraps, etc., should be kept clear of the boiler at all times. Keep the boiler area clean and free of fire hazards.

Always keep the oil supply valve shut off if the burner is shut down for an extended period of time.

Probe and float type low water cutoff devices require annual inspection and maintenance. Refer to instructions in Section VI, Paragraph C for inspection and cleaning instructions.

NOTICE

Model MPC cast iron boilers are designed, built, marked and tested in accordance with the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section IV, Heating Boilers. An ASME Data Label is factory applied to each MPC jacket, which indicates the boiler Maximum Allowable Working Pressure (MAWP). Each cast iron section is permanently marked with the MAWP listed on the boiler's ASME Data Label. This value for the MPC is as follows:

MAWP, Water (USA and Canada) - 80 PSI

It is common and acceptable practice to install these boilers in lower pressure systems, below the boiler MAWP. Therefore, Burnham offers safety relief valves set at or below the MAWP of the boiler. See Page 12 for available safety relief valve set pressures.

AVERTISSEMENT

Les matériaux de construction de l'appareil, les produits de combustion et le combustible contiennent de l'alumine, de la silice, des métaux lourds, du monoxyde de carbone, des oxydes d'azote, des aldéhydes et/ou d'autres substances toxiques ou nocives pouvant causer la mort ou des blessures graves et qui sont connues de l'État de Californie. causer le cancer, des malformations congénitales et d'autres problèmes de reproduction. Utilisez toujours des vêtements, des respirateurs et des équipements de sécurité appropriés lors de l'entretien ou du travail à proximité de l'appareil.

Cette chaudière contient de l'eau très chaude sous haute pression. Ne dévissez aucun raccord de tuyauterie et ne tentez de déconnecter aucun composant de cette chaudière sans vous assurer que l'eau est froide et sans pression. Portez toujours des vêtements et un équipement de protection lors de l'installation, du démarrage ou de l'entretien de cette chaudière pour éviter les brûlures. Ne vous fiez pas aux jauges de pression et de température pour déterminer la température et la pression de la chaudière. Cette chaudière contient des composants qui deviennent très chauds lorsque la chaudière fonctionne. Ne touchez aucun composant à moins qu'il ne soit froid.

Cet appareil doit être correctement ventilé et connecté à un système de ventilation approuvé en bon état. Ne pas faire fonctionner la chaudière en l'absence d'un système de ventilation approuvé.

Cette chaudière a besoin d'air frais pour un fonctionnement sûr et doit être installée de sorte qu'il y ait des dispositions pour une combustion et une ventilation adéquates.

L'intérieur des systèmes de ventilation et d'admission d'air doit être inspecté et nettoyé avant le début de la saison de chauffage et doit être inspecté périodiquement tout au long de la saison de chauffage pour détecter toute obstruction. Des systèmes de ventilation et d'admission d'air propres et non obstrués sont nécessaires pour permettre aux fumées nocives qui pourraient causer des blessures ou des pertes de vie de s'évacuer en toute sécurité et contribueront à maintenir l'efficacité de la chaudière.

Cette chaudière est fournie avec des commandes qui peuvent provoquer l'arrêt et le redémarrage de la chaudière sans entretien. Si des dommages dus à des tuyaux gelés sont possibles, le système de chauffage ne doit pas être laissé sans surveillance par temps froid ; ou des protections et alarmes appropriées doivent être installées sur le système de chauffage pour éviter tout dommage si la chaudière ne fonctionne pas.

Cette chaudière est conçue pour brûler du mazout n° 2, du gaz naturel et/ou du GPL uniquement. N'utilisez pas d'essence, de vidanges de carter ou d'huile contenant de l'essence. Ne brûlez jamais de déchets ou de papier dans cette chaudière. Ne pas convertir à un combustible solide (c.-à-d. bois, charbon). Tous les débris inflammables, chiffons, papiers, chutes de bois, etc., doivent être tenus à l'écart de la chaudière en tout temps. Gardez la zone de la chaudière propre et exempte de risques d'incendie.

Gardez toujours le robinet d'alimentation en mazout fermé si le brûleur est éteint pendant une période prolongée.

Les dispositifs de coupure de bas niveau d'eau de type sonde et flotteur nécessitent une inspection et un entretien annuels. Se référer aux instructions de la Section VI, Paragraphe C pour les instructions d'inspection et de nettoyage.

AVIS

Les chaudières en fonte modèle MPC sont conçues, construites, marquées et testées conformément au code ASME sur les chaudières et les appareils à pression, section IV, Chaudières de chauffage. Une étiquette de données ASME est apposée en usine sur chaque chemise MPC, qui indique la pression de service maximale admissible (MAWP) de la chaudière. Chaque section en fonte est marquée de façon permanente avec le MAWP répertorié sur l'étiquette de données ASME de la chaudière. Cette valeur pour le MPC est la suivante :

MAWP, eau (États-Unis et Canada) - 80 PSI

Il est courant et acceptable d'installer ces chaudières dans des systèmes à basse pression, sous la chaudière MAWP. Par conséquent, Burnham propose des soupapes de sécurité réglées à ou en dessous du MAWP de la chaudière. Voir la page 12 pour les pressions de réglage des soupapes de sécurité disponibles.

EQUIPMENT CHECK LIST

NOTE: Only factory packaged and firetested units are eligible to bear the UL listing mark.

This Equipment Check List has been provided so that the Installer can determine if all parts have been provided for the boiler ordered. It covers standard equipment for Knockdown boilers, 4 thru 18 section models. Optional equipment ordered will be in addition to, or in lieu of, equipment shown below.

To simplify boiler assembly, instructions refer to carton designations located in box on Bar Code Labels, see Figure 1a. When instructed, locate and open specified carton. Some cartons use all contents immediately and others use parts throughout the assembly procedure until depleted.



Figure 1a: Carton Identification

| mougne | out the assembly procedure until | | | | | | guit | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | KNO | CKDOWN BO | ILER - EQ | UIP | ME | NT (| CHE | ECK | LIS | ST | | | | | | | | |
| | | Carton | | | | , | | Q | ty. R | eq'd. | Per | Boile | er Siz | ze | | | | |
| (| Component Description | Designation on Bar Code Label | Part Number | 4 Sect. | 5 Sect. | 6 Sect. | 7 Sect. | 8 Sect. | 9 Sect. | 10 Sect. | 11 Sect. | 12 Sect. | 13 Sect. | 14 Sect. | 15 Sect. | 16 Sect. | 17 Sect. | 18 Sect. |
| | C | astings (Ship | ped Loos | e - I | Field | d As | ssei | mbl | y) | | | | | | | | | |
| (Includ | Common Castings & Parts Skid des Front Section, Rear Section, urner Swing Door Assembly, Rear Flue Collector and Ilaneous Common Parts Carton) | CP-S | 101829-01 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| [Quar | Center Section - Machined htity shown shipped on separate kid(s), Maximum 6 per skid] | MPC-C | 100657-01 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| | | | Parts Car | ton | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | BAC4 | 101831-01 | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| | | BAC5 | 101831-02 | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | 1 |
| | Dailar Assambly Cartana | BAC6 | 101831-03 | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | |
| | Boiler Assembly Cartons | BAC7 | 101831-04 | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | |
| | | BAC4 Multi | 101831-05 | | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 2 |
| | | BAC5 Multi | 101831-06 | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | |
| Sup | oply & Return Manifold Carton | S/RM CI | 103818-01 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | | RWMT 4 RC | 102804-04 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | RWMT 5 RC | 102804-05 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | RWMT 6 RC | 102804-06 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | RWMT 7 RC | 102804-07 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | RWMT 8 RC | 102804-08 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | RWMT 9 RC | 102804-09 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | RWMT 10 RC | 102804-10 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Retu | Irn Water Mixing Tube Cartons Restricted Clearance | RWMT 11 RC | 102804-11 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | restricted organization | RWMT 12 RC | 102804-12 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | RWMT 13 RC | 102804-13 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| | | RWMT 14 RC | 102804-14 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| | | RWMT 15 RC | 102804-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | Г |
| | | RWMT 16 RC | 102804-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | RWMT 17 RC | 102804-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | | RWMT 18 RC | 102804-18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ź |
| la altra | Jacket Frame (Front/Rear Rails) | JF-1 | 101834-01 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| Jacket Frame Cartons | Jacket Frame (Front/Center/Rear Rails) | JF-2 | 101834-02 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| | Jacket Frame (Center Rails) | JF-3 | 101834-03 | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

(Continued)

| | KNOCKDOWN | BOILER - E | QUIPMEN | IT C | HE | СК | LIS | T | (Co | ntir | ue | (b | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | | Carton | | | | | | Qty | /. Re | q'd. | Per | Boi | ler S | Size | | | | |
| Compo | onent Description | Designation on Bar Code Label | Part Number | 4 Sect. | 5 Sect. | 6 Sect. | 7 Sect. | 8 Sect. | 9 Sect. | 10 Sect. | 11 Sect. | 12 Sect. | 13 Sect. | 14 Sect. | 15 Sect. | 16 Sect. | 17 Sect. | 18 Sect. |
| | | Parts (| Cartons (C | ont | inu | ed) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | CPHW 4 | 101835-04 | 1 | | ĺ | | | | | | | | | | | Π | |
| | Complete Heat Exchanger | CPHW 5 | 101835-05 | İ | 1 | | | | | | | İ | | | | | İ | m |
| | Insulation Wrapper | CPHW 6 | 101835-06 | İ | | 1 | İ | | İ | | | İ | | İ | | | İ | Т |
| | | FTHW 1 | 101849-01 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Front Heat Exchanger Insulation Wrapper | FTHW 2 | 101849-02 | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | 1 |
| Heat Exchanger Insulation Bags | insulation wrapper | FTHW 3 | 101849-03 | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | | |
| msulation bags | | RRHW 1 | 101850-01 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | |
| | Rear Heat Exchanger Insulation Wrapper | RRHW 2 | 101850-02 | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 |
| | insulation wrapper | RRHW 3 | 101850-03 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | |
| | Center Heat Exchanger | CTHW 1 | 101851-01 | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 |
| | Insulation Wrapper | CTHW 2 | 101851-02 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Jacket Common Panels (Front and Rear) | JC-1 | 101836-01 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | | JC2- 4 | 101837-04 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Г |
| | | JC2- 5 | 101837-05 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Г |
| | | JC2- 6 | 101837-05 1 101837-06 1 101837-07 1 101837-08 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | JC2- 7 | 101837-07 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | JC2- 8 | 101837-08 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | JC2- 9 | 101837-09 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Jacket Uncommon Panels (Outer Top Panels, Tie Bars, Chaseway Channels & Internal Wiring Harness) | JC2- 10 | 101837-10 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | | JC2- 11 | 101837-11 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | | JC2- 12 | 101837-12 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | JC2- 13 | 101837-13 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| | | JC2- 14 | 101837-14 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| | | JC2- 15 | 101837-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| Jacket Panel | | JC2- 16 | 101837-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| Cartons | | JC2- 17 | 101837-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| (4 Cartons Required per | | JC2- 18 | 101837-18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Boiler) | | JC3- 4 | 101838-04 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | JC3- 5 | 101838-05 | | 1 | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | JC3- 6 | 101838-06 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | JC3- 7 | 101838-07 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | П |
| | | JC3- 8 | 101838-08 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | П |
| | | JC3- 9 | 101838-09 | İ | | | İ | | 1 | | Г | İ | | | İ | | | |
| | In all and I Common or T | JC3- 10 | 101838-10 | İ | | | İ | | İ | 1 | Г | İ | | | İ | | Γ | П |
| | Jacket Uncommon Top Panels Cartons | JC3- 11 | 101838-11 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | | JC3- 12 | 101838-12 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | JC3- 13 | 101838-13 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| | | JC3- 14 | 101838-14 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| | | JC3- 15 | 101838-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | | JC3- 16 | 101838-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | JC3- 17 | 101838-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | | JC3- 18 | 101838-18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |

(Continued)

| | KNOCKDOWN BOIL | ER - EQUIP | MENT CHE | ECH | ζ L | IST | (| Coı | ntir | nue | d) | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|----------------|---------|----------|--------------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|--|----------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
| | | Carton | | | | | (| Qty. | Re | q'd. | Pei | · Bo | iler | Size | Э | | | |
| Compone | nt Description | Designation on Bar Code Label | Part Number | 4 Sect. | 5 Sect. | 6 Sect. | 7 Sect. | 8 Sect. | 9 Sect. | 10 Sect. | 11 Sect. | 12 Sect. | 13 Sect. | 14 Sect. | 15 Sect. | 16 Sect. | 17 Sect. | 18 Sect. |
| | | Parts Carton | s (Continu | ued | l) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | JC4- 4 | 101839-04 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | JC4- 5 | 101839-05 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | JC4- 6 | 101839-06 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | JC4- 7 | 101839-07 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | JC4- 8 | 101839-08 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Continued) | | JC4- 9 | 101839-09 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| (1111) | | JC4- 10 | 101839-10 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Jacket Panel Cartons | Jacket Uncommon Side Panel Cartons | JC4- 11 | 101839-11 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| (4 Cartons Required | r unor cuitone | JC4- 12 | 101839-12 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| per Boiler) | | JC4- 13 | 101839-13 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| | | JC4- 14 | 101839-14 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| | | JC4- 15 | 101839-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | | JC4- 16 | 101839-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | JC4- 17 | 101839-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | | JC4- 18 | 101839-18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | 2FB-18 | 101840-01 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2FB-24 | 101840-02 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Second Pass Flueway Baffle Cartons (Stainless Steel) | 2FB-31 | 101840-03 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2FB-38 | 101840-04 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2FB-45 | 101840-05 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2FB-51 | 101840-06 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Flueway Baffle Cartons | | 2FB-58 | 101840-07 | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | 2FB-65 | 101840-08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | |
| | | 2FB- 72 | 101840-09 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | |
| | | 2FB- 78 | 101840-10 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| | Third Pass Flueway Baffle Carton | 3FB | 101852-01 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | (Cold Rolled Steel) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | WT30-A | 101841-01 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 PSI Water Trim | WT30-B | 101841-02 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | & Control Cartons | WT30-C | 101841-03 | _ | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| Water Trim and | | WT30-D | 101841-04 | | <u> </u> | | ļ | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| Water Trim and Control Cartons | 50 PSI Water Trim | WT50-A | 101853-01 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | & Control Cartons | WT50-B | 101853-02 | | _ | | _ | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| ļ | | WT50-C | 101853-03 | | | | | | | | | _ | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 80 PSI Water Trim | WT80-A | 101854-01 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | $oxed{oxed}$ | | | |
| | & Control Cartons | WT80-B | 101854-02 | | | $oxed{oxed}$ | | | | | | $ldsymbol{ld}}}}}}$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | amper Carton - 7" | FODC7 | 102473-01 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | <u> </u> | | | |
| | amper Carton - 8" | FODC8 | 102473-02 | _ | _ | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | _ | _ | | | | | | |
| | amper Carton - 10" | FODC10 | 102473-03 | _ | _ | | _ | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | _ | | | |
| Flue Outlet Da | amper Carton - 12" | FODC12 | 102473-04 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

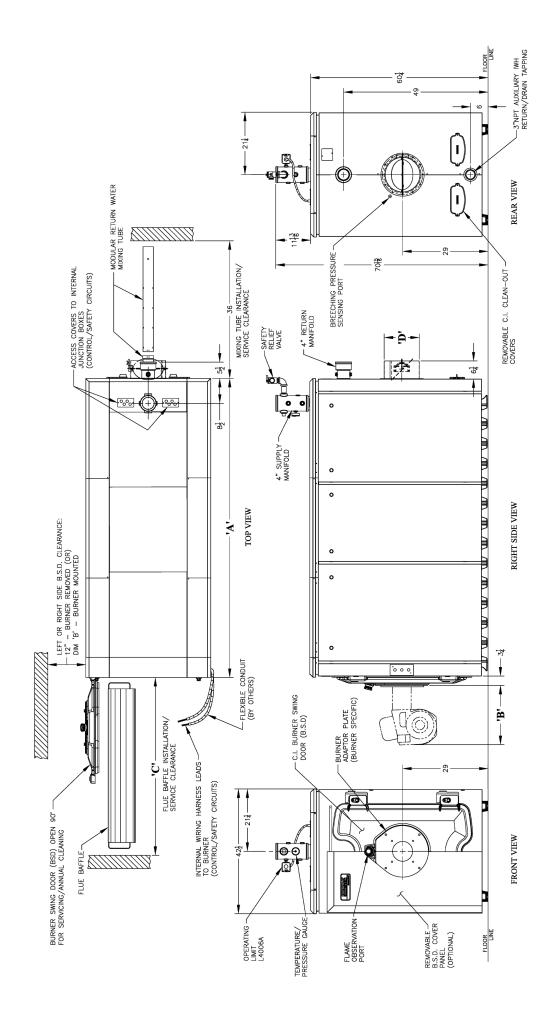
INSPECT SHIPMENT carefully for any signs of damage. All equipment is carefully manufactured, inspected and packed. Our responsibility ceases upon delivery of Boiler to carrier in good condition. Any claims for damage or shortage in shipment must be filed immediately against the carrier by the consignee. No claims for variances or shortages will be allowed by Boiler Manufacturer, unless presented within thirty (30) days after receipt of equipment.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| SECTION I - GENERAL INFORMATION | |
|--|----|
| Dimensional Information | 14 |
| Ratings/Data | 15 |
| Locating the Unit | 16 |
| Air Supply/Venting | 18 |
| SECTION II - CAST IRON BLOCK ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS (Knockdown Boiler) | |
| Knockdown Boiler w/ Factory Assembled Section | 22 |
| Assembly of Sections, Manual Draw-up | 23 |
| Assembly of Sections, Hydraulic Draw-up | 29 |
| Hydrostatic Test | 31 |
| SECTION III - BOILER ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS (Knockdown Boiler) | |
| Install Common Parts to Block (Hinge Hardware, Flue Collector, Clean-out Covers, Etc.) | 32 |
| Install Supply and Return Manifolds | 33 |
| Install Return Water Mixing Tube | 34 |
| Install Jacket Support Frame to Block | 38 |
| Install Heat Exchanger Insulation | 44 |
| Install Internal Wiring Harness Components | 45 |
| Install Jacket Top Corner Panels | 50 |
| Install Jacket Front and Rear Panels | 51 |
| Install Jacket Top and Side Panels | 53 |
| Install Burner Swing Door (BSD) | 54 |
| Install 2 nd and 3 rd Pass Flueway Baffles | 56 |
| Procedure to Close and Secure Burner Swing Door | 57 |
| Install Burner Adapter Plate and Mount Burner (Burner Specific) | 58 |
| Connecting Internal Wiring Harness to Burner Controls | 59 |
| Install Standard Water Trim and Control | 60 |
| Install Optional Controls: | |
| Probe LWCO | 61 |
| High Limit Control w/ Manual Reset | 61 |
| Low Fire Hold Control | 61 |
| Low / High / Low Control or Modulating Control | 62 |
| Install Flue Outlet Damper Assembly | 63 |
| Install Optional Burner Swing Door Cover Split Jacket Panels | 64 |
| SECTION IV - INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS | |
| Packaged Boiler - Shipping Information | 67 |
| Boiler Piping - Heating Applications | 67 |
| Boiler Piping - Domestic Hot Water | 73 |
| Relief Valve Piping | 73 |
| Electric Wiring | 73 |
| SECTION V - OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS | |
| Filling System | 74 |
| Adjusting Controls | 74 |
| Adjusting Burner | 75 |
| Test Controls | 75 |
| Initial Cleaning, Water Boilers | 75 |
| Frequent Water Addition | 75 |
| Oxygen Corrosion | 76 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

| SECTION VI - SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS | |
|--|------------|
| Cleaning Boiler Heating Surfaces | 77 |
| Maintenance of Low Water Cutoff Devices | 79 |
| Checking Burner & Controls | 80 |
| Lubrication | 80 |
| General Maintenance Considerations | 80 |
| Attention to Boiler While Not in Operation | 80 |
| Recommended Periodic Testing | 81 |
| SECTION VII - BURNER SPECIFICATIONS | |
| Beckett Burners (Tables XIIIa and XIIIb) | 83 |
| Power Flame Burners (Tables XIVa, XIVb and XIVc) | |
| SECTION VIII - REPAIR PARTS | |
| Regional Office Directory | 86 |
| Cast Iron Section Assembly | 87 |
| Common Bare Boiler Components | 89 |
| Front & Center Section Frame Rail Assembly | 93 |
| Rear Section Frame Rail Assembly | 95 |
| Return Water Mixing Tube Assembly | 97 |
| Heat Exchanger Insulation Wrapper | 99 |
| Internal Wiring Harness Components | 101 |
| Jacket Panel Assembly | |
| 2 nd and 3 rd Pass Flueway Baffles | |
| Standard Water Trim and Controls | |
| Optional Working Pressure Trim | |
| Optional Controls | |
| Optional SBC Controls | 112 |
| APPENDIX A - LIST OF FIGURES | 114 |
| APPENDIX B - LIST OF TABLES | 117 |
| WARRANTY | REAR COVER |



* Wiring harness shown in this location for illustration purposes—typically, wiring harness leads will exit jacket on same side as BSD hinges.

Figure 1b: Dimensional Information

SECTION I - GENERAL INFORMATION

Table I: Dimensional Information

| | | | * Burn | ner Dimension B (Inches) | sion B (In | ches) | Minimum Flue | Vent (Flue Outlet | | Approx. |
|--------|----------|----------------------------|--------|--------------------------|------------|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Boiler | Number | Dim. A | Beck | ckett | Power | Power Flame | Baffle Installation | Damper) | Approx. Weight of | Shipping |
| Model | Sections | (Inches) | CF | 90 | O | JR | Clearance Dim. C (Inches) | Connection Size Dim. D (Inches) | (Block Assy.) | Weight - LBS. (KD Boiler) |
| MPC4 | 4 | 33-3/4 | 10-1/4 | 20-3/4 | 29-5/8 | 23 | 35 | | 1875 | 2370 |
| MPC5 | 2 | 40-1/2 | 12-1/4 | 21-3/4 | 29-5/8 | 23 | 35 | | 2321 | 2821 |
| MPC6 | 9 | 47-1/4 | 20-1/2 | 28-1/2 | 29-2/8 | 23 | 41 | 8 | 2767 | 3272 |
| MPC7 | 7 | 54 | 20-1/2 | 28-1/2 | 29-2/8 | 23 | 48 | 8 | 3213 | 3733 |
| MPC8 | 8 | 60-3/4 | 21 | 29 | 34-5/8 | 25-3/4 | 22 | 8 | 6998 | 4194 |
| MPC9 | 6 | 67-1/2 | 21 | 29 | 34-5/8 | 25-3/4 | 61 | 10" | 4105 | 4655 |
| MPC10 | 10 | 74-1/4 | 21 | 29 | 34-5/8 | 25-3/4 | 89 | 10" | 4551 | 5116 |
| MPC11 | 11 | 81 | 22-1/2 | 29 | 34-5/8 | 25-3/4 | 89 | 10" | 4997 | 5577 |
| MPC12 | 12 | 8/2-28 | 22-1/2 | 29-3/8 | 34-5/8 | | 82 | .01 | 5443 | 6073 |
| MPC13 | 13 | 94-2/8 | 22-1/2 | 29-3/8 | 34-5/8 | | 88 | 12" | 6889 | 6544 |
| MPC14 | 14 | 101-3/8 | 22-1/2 | 29-3/8 | 34-5/8 | | 88 | 12" | 9889 | 7015 |
| MPC15 | 15 | 108-1/8 | 22-1/2 | 29-3/8 | 39-1/2 | | 82 | 12" | 1829 | 7486 |
| MPC16 | 16 | 114-7/8 | 26-3/8 | 29-3/8 | 39-1/2 | | 75 | 12" | 7227 | 7957 |
| MPC17 | 17 | 121-5/8 | 26-3/8 | 29-3/8 | 39-1/2 | | 75 | 12" | 2492 | 8438 |
| MPC18 | 18 | 128-3/8 | 26-3/8 | 29-3/8 | 39-1/2 | | 89 | 12" | 8119 | 8919 |
| * | * | 30.10.00.00.00.00.00.00.00 | | the in alline and in | | | | | | |

* Burner control panel configuration may change this dimension.

TABLE II: RATINGS/DATA



Model MPC™ Boilers







| (1) | | | (3) | | | (2) | | | | | (4) | Н | | |
|--------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| _ | wer | Bu | rner In | put | /BH) | ting | Thei Effici | | ce | lume | Firebox Column) | nt | nt S.) | tlet ches) |
| Boiler Model | Boiler Horsepower | Oil (GPH) | Oil (MBH) | Gas (MBH) | Gross Output (MBH) | Net I=B=R Rating (MBH) | % - IiO | Gas - % | Heating Surface (Sq. Ft.) | Net Furnace Volume (Cu. Ft.) | Pressure in Firebox (Inches Wtr. Column) | Water Content (Gallons) | Boiler Weight w/Water (LBS.) | Vent (Flue Outlet Damper) Dia. (Inches) |
| MPC4 | 12.7 | 3.5 | 485 | 500 | 424 | 368 | 87.3 | 84.7 | 75.0 | 7.1 | 0.10 | 63 | 2820 | 7 |
| MPC5 | 19.5 | 5.4 | 750 | 773 | 652 | 567 | 86.9 | 84.3 | 95.3 | 9.1 | 0.19 | 78 | 3396 | 7 |
| MPC6 | 25.0 | 6.9 | 964 | 995 | 837 | 728 | 86.8 | 84.1 | 115.5 | 11.0 | 0.28 | 93 | 3972 | 8 |
| MPC7 | 30.5 | 8.4 | 1180 | 1216 | 1023 | 889 | 86.7 | 84.1 | 135.8 | 12.9 | 0.34 | 108 | 4558 | 8 |
| MPC8 | 36.1 | 10.0 | 1395 | 1438 | 1209 | 1052 | 86.7 | 84.1 | 156.1 | 14.8 | 0.39 | 123 | 5144 | 8 |
| MPC9 | 41.7 | 11.5 | 1610 | 1660 | 1394 | 1213 | 86.6 | 84.0 | 176.4 | 16.7 | 0.45 | 137 | 5721 | 10 |
| MPC10 | 47.2 | 13.0 | 1825 | 1881 | 1580 | 1374 | 86.6 | 84.0 | 196.6 | 18.6 | 0.50 | 152 | 6307 | 10 |
| MPC11 | 52.8 | 14.6 | 2040 | 2103 | 1767 | 1536 | 86.6 | 84.0 | 216.9 | 20.6 | 0.66 | 167 | 6893 | 10 |
| MPC12 | 58.3 | 16.1 | 2255 | 2325 | 1951 | 1696 | 86.5 | 83.9 | 237.2 | 22.5 | 0.82 | 182 | 7489 | 12 |
| MPC13 | 63.8 | 17.6 | 2470 | 2547 | 2137 | 1858 | 86.5 | 83.9 | 257.5 | 24.4 | 0.98 | 196 | 8077 | 12 |
| MPC14 | 69.4 | 19.2 | 2686 | 2769 | 2323 | 2020 | 86.5 | 83.9 | 277.7 | 26.3 | 1.14 | 211 | 8673 | 12 |
| MPC15 | 74.9 | 20.7 | 2898 | 2991 | 2506 | 2180 | 86.5 | 83.8 | 298.0 | 28.2 | 1.30 | 226 | 9269 | 12 |
| MPC16 | 80.4 | 22.3 | 3116 | 3213 | 2692 | 2341 | 86.4 | 83.8 | 318.3 | 30.2 | 1.30 | 241 | 9865 | 12 |
| MPC17 | 86.0 | 23.8 | 3332 | 3435 | 2879 | 2503 | 86.4 | 83.8 | 338.6 | 32.1 | 1.40 | 256 | 10470 | 12 |
| MPC18 | 91.5 | 25.3 | 3547 | 3657 | 3065 | 2665 | 86.4 | 83.8 | 358.8 | 34.0 | 1.50 | 270 | 11068 | 12 |

- (1) Suffix "N" indicates natural gas-fired, suffix "P" indicates LP gas-fired, "O" indicates oil-fired, "C" indicates combination natural gas/oil-fired, "D" indicates combination LP gas/oil-fired.
- (2) I=B=R net ratings shown are based on 1.15 piping and pickup factor for water.

 Consult manufacturer for installations having unusual piping and pickup requirements, such as intermittent system operation, extensive piping systems, etc.
- (3) Burner capacity in GPH is based on oil having a heat value of 140,000 BTU per gallon.
- (4) Boiler ratings are based on 13.2% CO₂ (oil) and 10.2% CO₂ (natural gas) and +.10" water column pressure at boiler flue

Ratings shown above apply at altitudes up to 1000 feet on oil and 2000 feet on gas. For altitudes above those indicated, the ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.

Safety Relief Valve Set Pressure: Standard - 50 PSI; Optional - 30 PSI, 80 PSI

SECTION I - GENERAL INFORMATION (Continued)

- **A.** INSPECT SHIPMENT carefully for any signs of damage.
 - ALL EQUIPMENT is carefully manufactured, inspected and packed. Our responsibility ceases upon delivery of crated Boiler to the carrier in good condition
 - ANY CLAIMS for damage or shortage in shipment must be filed immediately against the carrier by the consignee. No claims for variances from, or shortage in orders, will be allowed by the manufacturer unless presented within thirty (30) days after the receipt of goods.
- **B.** LOCATE THE UNIT

NOTICE

Recommended clearance for service may be reduced to minimum clearance to combustible material. However, increased service and maintenance difficulty will result.

AVIS

Le dégagement recommandé pour l'entretien peut être réduit au dégagement minimum par rapport aux matériaux combustibles. Cependant, il en résultera une augmentation des difficultés d'entretien et de maintenance.

- 1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE CLEARANCE
 - Locate the unit in the boiler room so as to provide ease of venting and adequate clearance for maintenance, serviceability, and installation of piping. Refer to Figure 1b and Table 1 for boiler dimensional data.

From Jacket Front Panel:

- Provide 54" service clearance for removal, maintenance, and servicing of burner and controls
- Provide service clearance for removal of baffles to perform annual cleaning of flueways, refer to Table I, Dimension "C".

From Jacket Rear Panel:

 Provide a minimum service clearance from the boiler jacket for access to boiler supply and return piping, relief valve, drain valve, flue collector clean-out covers, vent piping

Table III: Recommended Rear Service Clearance

| Flue Outlet Size | Combustible or Non-Combustible Surfaces |
|------------------|---|
| 7" Dia. | 36 |
| 8" Dia. | 36 |
| 10" Dia. | 36 |
| 12" Dia. | 36 |

and optional flue damper assembly. See Table III.

From Jacket Left Side Panel:

- Provide clearance per Table I, Dimension 'B', for burner swing door (BSD), opened fully with burner mounted, otherwise 12" with burner removed.
- 18" access clearance to service rear of boiler if right side clearance is less than 12".
- 12" minimum if right side clearance is 18" or larger to access and service rear of boiler.

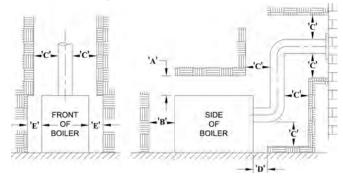
From Jacket Right Side Panel:

 See Table I, Dimension 'B' if BSD is hinged to swing to right side with burner mounted, otherwise 12" minimum if left side clearance is 18" or larger to access and service rear of boiler.

From Jacket Top Panel:

- Provide a minimum clearance from the boiler jacket of 24".
- 2. FOR MINIMUM CLEARANCES to combustible materials, See Table IV or Table V.

Table IV: Minimum Installation Clearances To Combustible Materials (Inches) per ANSI/NFPA 31 (Knockdown/Non-UL Packaged Boiler)



| | | | С | | |
|--------|-------|-------|-----------|------|-------|
| | Α | В | Chimney | D | Е |
| Boiler | Above | Front | Connector | Rear | Sides |
| MPC | 6 | 24 | 18 | 6 | 6 |

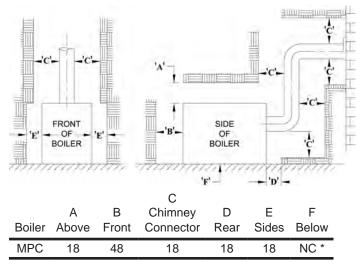
Note: See Table III for recommended service clearance to access rear of boiler.

NOTE 1: Listed clearances comply with American National Standard ANSI/NFPA 31, Installation of Oil Burning Equipment.

NOTE 2: MPC Series boilers can be installed in rooms with clearances from combustible material as listed above. Listed clearances cannot be reduced for alcove or closet installations.

NOTE 3: For reduced clearances to combustible material, protection must be provided as described in the above ANSI/NFPA 31 Standard.

Table V: Minimum Installation Clearances To Combustible Materials (Inches) per UL726 (Packaged / Firetested Boiler)



^{*} NC - Noncombustible Flooring

Note: See Table III for recommended service clearance to access rear of boiler.

NOTE 1: Listed clearances comply with UL 726, Standard for Oil-Fired Boiler Assemblies.

NOTE 2: MPC Series boilers can be installed in rooms with clearances from combustible material as listed above. Listed clearances cannot be reduced for alcove or closet installations.

3. PROVIDE ADEQUATE FOUNDATION for the unit. Refer to Figure 2.

△WARNING

This boiler is NOT suitable for installation on combustible floor.

Floor construction should have adequate load bearing characteristics to bear the weight of the boiler filled with water (see Table 1). A boiler foundation similar to the one shown in Figure 2 is recommended if the boiler room floor is weak or uneven or if a water condition exists.

AVERTISSEMENT

Cette chaudière ne convient PAS à une installation sur un sol combustible.

La construction du plancher doit avoir des caractéristiques de charge adéquates pour supporter le poids de la chaudière remplie d'eau (voir le tableau 1). Une fondation de chaudière similaire à celle illustrée à la figure 2 est recommandée si le sol de la chaufferie est faible ou inégal ou s'il existe une condition d'eau.

4. PROVIDE AIR SUPPLY AND VENTILATION to accommodate proper combustion.

△WARNING

Failure to supply adequate air to the boiler will result in unsafe boiler operation.

AVERTISSEMENT

Le fait de ne pas fournir suffisamment d'air à la chaudière entraînera un fonctionnement dangereux de la chaudière.

For commercial and industrial equipment, permanent facilities for supplying an ample amount of outside air shall be provided in accordance with the following.

For boiler rooms adjacent to outside walls, and where combustion air is provided by natural ventilation from the outside, there shall be a permanent air supply inlet having a total free area of not less than 1 sq. in. per 4,000 Btu per hr. (35 sq. in. per gal. per hr.) (5.5 cm2

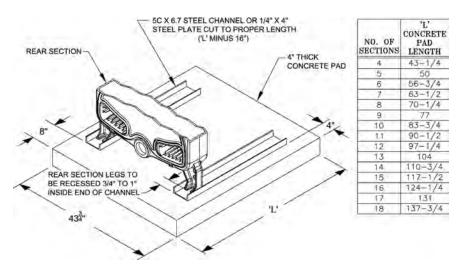


Figure 2: Boiler Foundation

per kw.) of total input rating of the burner or burners and in no case less than 35 sq. in. (0.425 m2).

For boiler rooms not adjacent to outside walls, the combustion air shall be supplied in a manner acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction.

- a. In the absence of local requirements, the confined space shall be provided with two permanent openings, one in or near the top of the room and one near the bottom. The openings shall communicate by means of ducts, with the outdoors or to such spaces (crawl or attic) that communicate with the outdoors.
 - *i*. Where communicating by means of vertical ducts, each opening shall have a free area of not less than 1 sq. in. per 4,000 Btuh (35 sq. in. per gph.) (5.5 cm2 per kw) of total input rating of all appliances in the enclosure.
 - ii. If horizontal ducts are used, each opening shall have a free area of not less than 1 sq. in. per 2,000 Btuh (70 sq. in. per gph.) (11 cm2 per kw) of total input of all appliances in the enclosure.

5. CHIMNEY OR VENT (Be sure to read below WARNINGS.)

The Model MPCTM Series boiler is designed for forced draft firing and may be used with a conventional natural draft stack (15' minimum height) or a stub vent, sometimes called a diesel stack (see Figure 3a). See Table I for the proper vent outlet size. For low silhouette vent terminations, see Figure 3b. Draft controls are not normally required, although they may be used on installations where a natural draft stack is used or on multiple boiler installations with a common stack. For proper operation, boiler must maintain positive pressure of 0.1" W.C. at the breech in the cast iron flue collector during burner high fire operation (see breeching pressure sensing port in Figure 1b). To obtain the above, a factory supplied MPC Flue Outlet Damper Assembly (see Page 56 for details) must be attached directly to the Rear Flue Collector Outlet.

If the venting system is designed for positive or forced draft venting, the boiler, vent connector and stack will operate under positive pressure. Gas tight vent systems designed for pressure systems must be used to prevent flue by-product leakage. The vent height is usually limited to prevent negative draft, typically three (3) feet above the roof line (see Figure 3a). The damper shall be adjusted to maintain a positive pressure of 0.1" W.C. at the flue outlet during burner high fire operation.

If the venting system is designed for negative pressure (natural draft), the boiler still operates with positive pressure in the chamber and up to

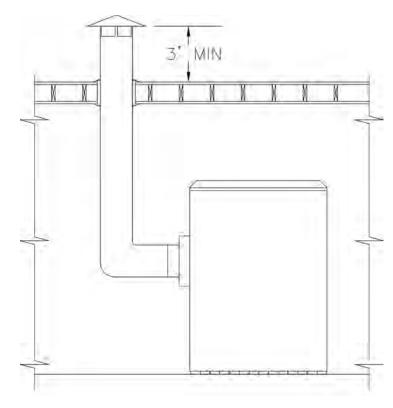


Figure 3a: MPC with Rear Outlet Vent

the fixed damper on the flue collar. However, if the venting system is larger than what is required, the stack will provide a surplus draft (or negative pressure) that may require the use of a barometric damper to maintain the positive 0.1" W.C. pressure at the flue outlet. Multiple forced draft boiler stacks should always be designed as negative to ensure the products of combustion do not exit a boiler that is not firing.

NOTICE

When an MPC gas fired boiler is connected to a venting system that is designed so that it will operate under a negative pressure, the use of Type B, or other manufactured vent systems designed for negative pressure is acceptable.

When an MPC oil fired or combination gas/oil fired boiler is connected to a venting system that is designed so that it will operate under a negative pressure, the use of Type L or other manufactured vent systems designed for negative pressure is acceptable.

Unlined masonry chimneys are not acceptable. Lined masonry chimneys are acceptable with the appropriate vent connectors using materials described above.

MPC oil or combination gas/oil boilers should be vented using Type L vent, regardless if the vent pressure is positive or negative.

AVIS

Lorsqu'une chaudière à gaz MPC est connectée à un système de ventilation conçu pour fonctionner sous une pression négative, l'utilisation de systèmes de ventilation de type B ou d'autres systèmes de ventilation conçus pour une pression négative est acceptable.

Lorsqu'une chaudière MPC au mazout ou mixte gaz/mazout est raccordée à un système de ventilation conçu pour fonctionner sous une pression négative, l'utilisation de systèmes de ventilation de type L ou d'autres systèmes de ventilation conçus pour une pression négative est acceptable.

Les cheminées de maçonnerie sans revêtement ne sont pas acceptables. Les cheminées de maçonnerie doublées sont acceptables avec les connecteurs de ventilation appropriés utilisant les matériaux décrits ci-dessus.

Les chaudières à mazout ou mixtes gaz/mazout MPC doivent être ventilées à l'aide d'un évent de type L, que la pression d'évent soit positive ou négative.

△WARNING

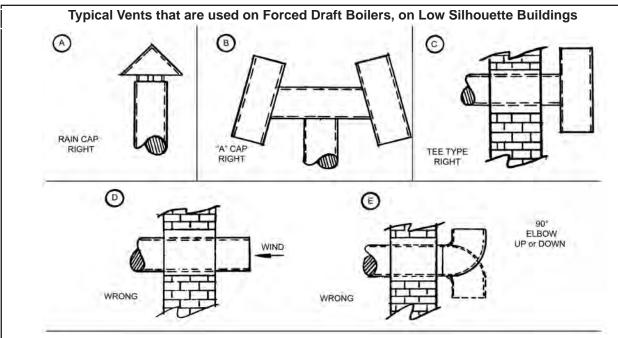
Single wall Type C vent material is not approved for MPC boiler venting. When an MPC gas fired boiler is connected to a venting system that is designed so that it will operate under a positive pressure, manufactured vent systems, designed and approved for positive pressure application per UL1738, must be used (for example, Van-Packer Model CS, Protech Model FasNSeal / FasNSeal W2, Heatfab Saf-T-Vent or equivalent).

When an MPC oil fired or combination gas/oil fired boiler is connected to a venting system that is designed so that it will operate under a positive pressure, manufactured vent systems, designed and approved for positive pressure application, must be used (for example, Selkirk Metalbestos Model PS/IPS, Van-Packer Model ES or equivalent).

AVERTISSEMENT

Le matériau de ventilation à paroi simple de type C n'est pas approuvé pour la ventilation des chaudières MPC. Lorsqu'une chaudière à gaz MPC est connectée à un système de ventilation conçu pour fonctionner sous une pression positive, des systèmes de ventilation fabriqués, conçus et approuvés pour une application de pression positive selon UL1738, doivent être utilisés (par exemple, modèle Van-Packer CS, modèle Protech FasNSeal / FasNSeal W2, Heatfab Saf-T-Vent ou équivalent).

Lorsqu'une chaudière MPC au mazout ou mixte gaz/mazout est raccordée à un système de ventilation conçu pour fonctionner sous une pression positive, des systèmes de ventilation fabriqués, conçus et approuvés pour une application à pression positive, doivent être utilisés (par exemple, Selkirk Metalbestos modèle PS/IPS, Van-Packer modèle ES ou équivalent).



VENT SIZING - Area must be the same as or greater than the boiler breeching (Smoke Outlet). A barometric damper may be required on installations with a high draft condition.

FAULTY BOILER BURNER OPERATION

- 1. If improper vent is suspected, remove pipe at breeching and operate boiler. This will determine if excessive down draft, blocked or restricted flue, etc. is causing the problem.
- 2. If using type shown in A above, be sure cap is raised sufficiently above main pipe to allow flue gases to vent unimpeded.
- 3. A popular type cap is shown in B.
- 4. The tee is frequently used as shown in C.
- 5. D and E should not be used due to possible fluctuations in back pressure.

Figure 3b: Vents - Faults and Suggestions

∆WARNING

Venting Instructions are recommendations only. Consult a venting expert on the design of a specific vent system for your application. The ASHRAE Venting Guide and The National Fuel Gas Code, NFPA 54 should be considered in all venting systems.

Conventional vent material may not be suitable for the application. Flue gases can leak carbon monoxide from the joints on these materials and can result in severe personal injury or death.

Installations having long horizontal runs or an excessive amount of tees or elbows will restrict the flow of combustion gases and can result in condensation, flue gas leakage of carbon monoxide, resulting in severe personal injury or death.

AVERTISSEMENT

Les instructions de ventilation ne sont que des recommandations. Consultez un expert en ventilation sur la conception d'un système de ventilation spécifique pour votre application. Le guide de ventilation ASHRAE et le National Fuel Gas Code, NFPA 54 doivent être pris en compte dans tous les systèmes de ventilation.

Le matériau de ventilation conventionnel peut ne pas convenir à l'application. Les gaz de combustion peuvent fuir du monoxyde de carbone des joints sur ces matériaux et peuvent entraîner des blessures graves ou mortelles.

Les installations comportant de longs parcours horizontaux ou une quantité excessive de tés ou de coudes restreindront le débit des gaz de combustion et peuvent entraîner de la condensation, des fuites de gaz de combustion de monoxyde de carbone, entraînant des blessures graves ou la mort.

SECTION II - CAST IRON BLOCK ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS (Knockdown Boilers)

NOTE: Only factory packaged and firetested units are eligible to bear the UL listing mark.

A. FACTORY ASSEMBLED SECTIONS - The assemblage should be set in the proper location as

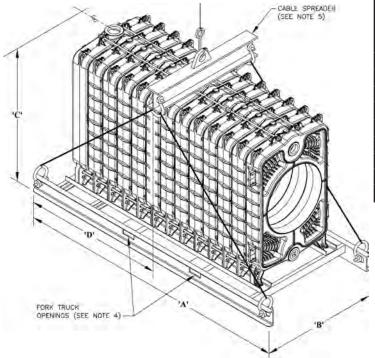
outlined in Section I. Lifting arrangement and weights are given in Figures 4a and 4b.

| | 48" MIN. LEG LENGTH | FOUR LEG LIFTING SUNG W/ 5/8" DIA: HOOKS (RATED CAPACITY SHOULD EXCEED LIFTING WEIGHT BY 25% - SEE CHART) |
|---|------------------------|---|
| 48" MAXIMUM — SPAN BETWEEN CASTING LUGS (SEE CHART) | | |
| | | BLOCK ASSEMBLY |

| Number of | Lifting Weight | Lift Locations | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------------------|----------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Sections | (lbs) | Hooks 1 & 2 | Hooks 3 & 4 | | | | | |
| 4 | 1875 | Front | Rear | | | | | |
| 5 | 2321 | Front | Rear | | | | | |
| 6 | 2767 | Front | Rear | | | | | |
| 7 | 3213 | Front | Rear | | | | | |
| 8 | 3659 | Front | Rear | | | | | |
| 9 | 4105 | Section 2 | Rear | | | | | |
| 10 | 4551 | Section 2 | Section 9 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4997 | Section 3 | Section 10 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5443 | Section 3 | Section 10 | | | | | |

Figure 4a: Lifting Instructions - Limited to 4 thru 12 Section Block Assembly (No Steel Base)

Optional Steel Shipping Base - 4 thru 12 Section Block



| Number of Sections | Length A (Inch) | Width B (Inch) | Height C (Inch) | Approx. Center of Gravity D (Inch) | Approx. Shipping Weight (Lbs.) |
|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| 4 | 51½ | 48 | 61½ | 23¼ | 2068 |
| 5 | 57½ | 48 | 61½ | 26¼ | 2546 |
| 6 | 63½ | 48 | 61½ | 29¼ | 3009 |
| 7 | 69¾ | 48 | 61½ | 32½ | 3488 |
| 8 | 76 | 48 | 61½ | 35½ | 3952 |
| 9 | 82 | 48 | 61½ | 38½ | 4415 |
| 10 | 94¼ | 48 | 61½` | 44½ | 4896 |
| 11 | 100½ | 48 | 61½ | 47¾ | 5360 |
| 12 | 106½ | 48 | 61½ | 50¾ | 5838 |

Standard Steel Shipping Base - 13 thru 18 Section Block

| Otaliaai a c | ,,,,,, | PP9 = C | | u u | tion Dioon |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Number of Sections | Length A (Inch) | Width B (Inch) | Height C (Inch) | Approx. Center of Gravity D (Inch) | Approx. Shipping Weight (Lbs.) |
| 13 | 112½ | 48 | 61½ | 53¾ | 6301 |
| 14 | 118¾ | 48½ | 63½ | 57 | 6805 |
| 15 | 125 | 48½ | 63½ | 60 | 7270 |
| 16 | 131 | 48½ | 63½ | 63 | 7734 |
| 17 | 137 | 48½ | 63½ | 66 | 8199 |
| 18 | 1431/4 | 48½ | 63½ | 691/4 | 8663 |

- 1. Do not Tilt. Exercise caution when lifting to avoid damage.
- 2. This boiler can be lifted by fork truck. Do not truck from front.
- 3. When lifting from rear, forks must extend from beyond center of gravity and second skid cross bar.
- 4. When lifting from side, forks must extend to opposite skid rail and straddle center of gravity.
- 5. Cablespreader is to prevent casting damage. Spreader width should equal B (width of skid) +12". Adjust cable lengths to lift at approximate center of gravity per chart.

Figure 4b: Lifting Instructions - 4 thru 18 Section Block Assembly w/Steel Base

Then proceed to Step C of this section on Page 24, "HYDROSTATIC TEST."

- **B.** FIELD ASSEMBLED SECTIONS If the boiler was ordered knockdown, to be field assembled, follow the assembly procedure outlined on the following pages.
 - 1. ASSEMBLY OF SECTIONS (MANUAL DRAW-UP)

These sections are designed to be drawn together one section at a time using the Manual Draw-up Kit (Burnham P/N 102008-01 or P/N 102008-02) using ordinary hand tools.

Tools required:

- (1) ³/₄" Drive Ratchet
- (1) 11/4" Socket
- (1) 11/4" Combination or Open End Wrench
- (1) Can Thread Cutting Oil or Grease

WHEN ASSEMBLING SECTIONS WITHOUT HYDRAULIC DRAW-UP EQUIPMENT, IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT ONE SECTION BE ASSEMBLED AT A TIME. NEVER ASSEMBLE MORE THAN TWO SECTIONS AT A TIME.

Assembly Procedure (refer to Figure 5 for Exploded View of Block Assembly and Draw-up Hardware):

- **Step a.** Place the rear section in its approximate final position, as outlined in Section I. Stand rear section up and brace in vertical position with a suitable prop. See Figure 6.
- **Step b.** Clean the rope groove around perimeter of the rear section with a wire brush.
- Step c. Open the Boiler Assembly Carton(s), marked 'BAC' and remove contents. Separate the items by type. There are two (2) different pre-cut lengths of the red silicone coated fiberglass rope. The combustion chamber rope is 86" long and the perimeter rope is 164" long.
- Step d. Using the multi-purpose spray adhesive provided, apply the adhesive to the perimeter rope groove. Follow the directions on the can for application and tack time. GREAT CARE MUST BE TAKEN TO ENSURE THAT THE ADHESIVE DOES NOT COME IN CONTACT WITH THE MACHINED NIPPLE PORTS.
- **Step e.** While the adhesive is becoming tacky, clean the nipples ports and nipples thoroughly with a de-greasing solvent.
- Step f. Locate a 164" length of silicone coated fiberglass rope and 10.3 oz. cartridge of RTV 6500 or RTV 736 Red Silicone Sealant. Starting at 3 o'clock position, push rope into groove and continue around perimeter until rope overlaps the starting point. Rope should be approximately 4" longer than required. Use a permanent black

marker to mark the rope approximately ½" beyond point of overlap. Cut off excess with scissors or utility knife and wooden cutting block. Apply a generous bead of red sealant to both ends of cut rope, push ends together and smooth excess sealant over joint with your finger.

△WARNING

Sealant must be properly applied to ALL boiler joints. Failure to properly seal the boiler joints will result in combustion gas leaks through the joint. DO NOT operate boiler with combustion gas leaks. The sealant should be applied before each section is placed on the assembly.

AVERTISSEMENT

Le scellant doit être correctement appliqué sur TOUS les joints de la chaudière. Le fait de ne pas sceller correctement les joints de la chaudière entraînera des fuites de gaz de combustion à travers le joint. NE PAS faire fonctionner la chaudière avec des fuites de gaz de combustion. Le scellant doit être appliqué avant que chaque section soit placée sur l'assemblage.

- **Step g.** Use the Loctite #592 lubricant supplied to lubricate the nipples and nipple ports. Apply the lubricant to the nipples and nipple ports, then use a brush to disperse it evenly around the nipples and nipple ports. Use approximately 20 ml of lubricant per flueway [(1) 7" and (1) 3" nipple and their corresponding nipple ports—(2) in the rear section and (2) in the next adjoining section].
- **Step h.** Drive nipples squarely into section using block of wood and hammer, or preferably, an aluminum head hammer. Burnham offers a polyethylene block for setting the nipples (part no. 8052601). Place block over entire nipple edge and hit the wood or polyethylene block with the hammer.

NOTICE

Nipples must be driven in evenly and to the proper depth to assure tight joints. Most nipple leaks are caused by tilted or cocked nipples.

DO NOT use steel/iron head hammer to drive nipples without using a wood or polyethylene block. Nipple damage may result.

AVIS

Les mamelons doivent être enfoncés uniformément et à la profondeur appropriée pour assurer des joints étanches. La plupart des fuites de mamelon sont causées par des mamelons inclinés ou armés.

NE PAS utiliser de marteau à tête en acier/fer pour enfoncer les mamelons sans utiliser un bloc de bois ou de polyéthylène. Des dommages aux mamelons peuvent en résulter.

Step i. A special nipple setting gauge is provided for the nipples. Gauge nipple at 90° angles to insure that it is driven to the proper depth into the nipple opening (nipple port). Cut-out in gauge must rest on nipple, with the legs of the gauge touching finished face of section, when nipple is properly driven. See Figure 7.

Step j. Apply a generous bead of RTV 6500 or RTV 736 sealant to the (4) flueway sealing grooves on rear section. Sealant should start against the rope gasket, run across the groove in one continuous bead, and end against rope gasket at the opposite side. Refer to Figure 5.

Figure 5: Manual or Hydraulic Draw-up Section Assembly

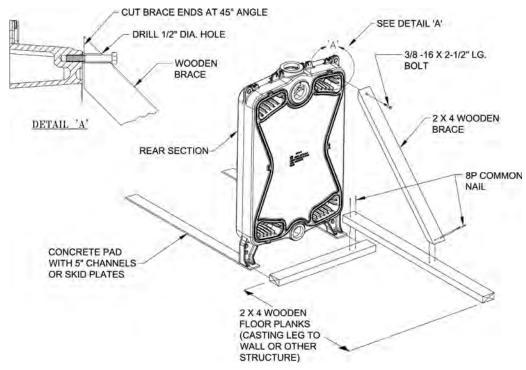
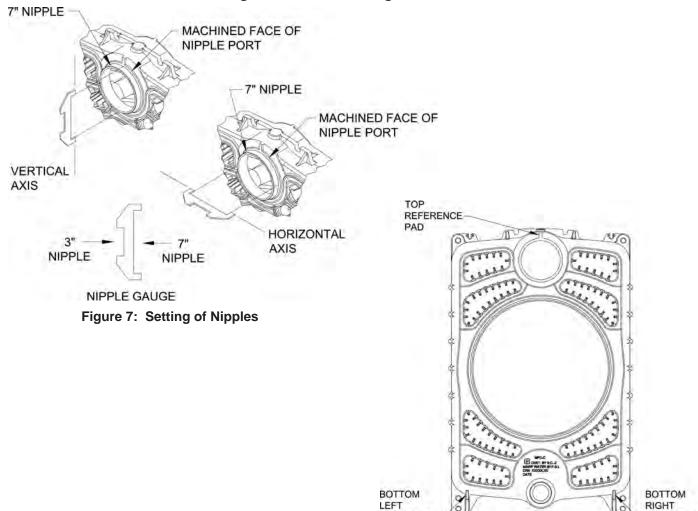


Figure 6: Vertical Bracing of Rear Section



REFERENCE

PAD

Figure 8: Inspection Pad Locations for Section Draw-up

REFERENCE

PAD

△WARNING

This is a forced draft fired boiler and sealant must be applied where specified for proper and safe performance. Burnham Commercial has approved section joint sealants (silastics) manufactured by Dow-Corning under the product number RTV 736, and Sil-Bond under the product number RTV 6500.

↑ AVERTISSEMENT

Il s'agit d'une chaudière à tirage forcé et le scellant doit être appliqué aux endroits spécifiés pour une performance appropriée et sûre. Burnham Commercial a approuvé les produits d'étanchéité pour joints de section (sillastiques) fabriqués par Dow-Corning sous le numéro de produit RTV 736 et Sil-Bond sous le numéro de produit RTV 6500.

△WARNING

Sections must be drawn-up tight immediately after properly applying sealant for best results. Although sections may be joined within two (2) hours of applying sealant, humidity and temperature affect cure time. If a "thick skin" has been formed on the sealant bead, remove and re-apply sealant.

AVERTISSEMENT

Les sections doivent être serrées immédiatement après l'application correcte du scellant pour de meilleurs résultats. Bien que les sections puissent être jointes dans les deux (2) heures suivant l'application du scellant, l'humidité et la température affectent le temps de durcissement. Si une « peau épaisse » s'est formée sur le cordon de scellant, retirez et réappliquer le mastic.

- Step k. Position the next adjoining section to be assembled, so that the side with the sealing tongue around the combustion chamber and perimeter is facing the mating side of the rear section. Sections must always be assembled so that the rope groove on one section mates to the sealing tongue on the next section in the assembly.
- Step 1. Clean and lubricate the nipple ports on the mating (tongue) side of the adjoining section. Place the nipple ports of the adjoining section onto the nipples previously installed in the rear section. To facilitate assembly, it is advisable to enter the upper nipple first in its port. Then enter the lower nipple in it's respective port. If necessary, place a lifting bar (crowbar) under the center of the section and lift the nipple port onto the upper nipple. Drive section in place with a heavy block of wood, striking blows as squarely as possible over nipple ports.
- **Step m.** From Manual Draw-up Kit, locate and assemble two (2) sets that include a ³/₄" x 23" lg. threaded rod, 6½" dia. pressure plate, ³/₄" flat

washer and ¾" hex nut as shown in Figure 5. Insert one assembly through each of the 3" and 4" NPT bosses on rear section until pressure plate is tight against the boss. Locate and place the 8¾" dia. pressure plate on the opposite end of threaded rod in upper nipple port. Place remaining 6½" dia. pressure plate on rod protruding through lower nipple port. Install a ¾" washer, ¾" coupling spacer, ¾" washer and ¾" hex nut on each rod. Center upper pressure plates on nipple port and boss while tightening nut until tension holds assembly in place. Repeat for lower assembly. Refer to Figure 5 to verify proper arrangement.

Step n. DRAW UP SECTION SLOWLY AND EVENLY. When you start, machined surfaces between adjoining sections should be approximately \(^3/8''\) to \(^1/2''\) apart. The 7" nipple will pull harder than the 3" nipple. If two (2) people are pulling simultaneously, stop periodically to verify that gaps between adjoining sections are equal at both nipple ports. If not, pull the nipple with the larger gap until equal before proceeding. Continue draw-up, paying close attention to the nipple lubricant as it squeezes when the sections come in close contact. The lubricant should continue to squeeze out until the sections are connected metal to metal at the designated inspection pads shown in Figure 8. If the sections still do not appear to be drawn metal to metal, use the feeler gauge provided to measure any gaps at the locations identified in Figure 8. (Unless specified otherwise, gaps should be only measured at these locations). A maximum gap of .025".

KEEP NIPPLES ALIGNED WITH NIPPLE PORTS. If necessary, tap edge of nipples lightly with a blunt tool or rod to keep nipples from cocking while sections are being drawn-up. DO NOT DRAW UP SECTION WHEN NIPPLES ARE COCKED. If the torque required becomes excessive, periodically place a heavy block of wood over each nipple port and strike as squarely as possible with several blows to relieve tension on the draw-up rods.

- **Step o.** Remove Draw-up Rod Assemblies and set aside.
- **Step p.** Prepare center section on block assembly to receive next casting, see Figure 5. Clean the rope grooves around the combustion chamber and perimeter of the section with a wire brush. Repeat Step 'd' through step 'p' with the following exceptions:
 - During Step 'd' procedure, apply multipurpose spray adhesive to combustion chamber rope groove as well as perimeter groove.

- During Step 'e' procedure, locate 86"
 length of red silicone coated fiberglass rope.
 Starting at 9 o'clock position, push rope into
 groove and continue around combustion
 chamber until rope overlaps starting point.
 Mark joint, cut-off excess and seal joint per
 instructions.
- During Step 'j' procedure, apply sealant to the (6) flueway sealing grooves on the center section.

BE SURE TO APPLY THE SILICONE
COATED FIBERGLASS ROPE AND
SEALANT to the grooved joints between
adjacent sections as the boiler operates with a
positive pressure in the firebox and products of
combustion will escape between sections unless
they are properly sealed. The rope and sealant
should be applied before each section is placed
on the assembly.

NOTICE

As assembled length increases, use 3/4" coupling nuts and additional rods, provided in Kit, to extend draw-up rod length.

AVIS

Au fur et à mesure que la longueur assemblée augmente, utilisez des écrous d'accouplement de 3/4" et des tiges supplémentaires, fournies dans le kit, pour allonger la longueur de la tige de traction.

Step q. CONTINUE ASSEMBLING SECTIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE ORDER until the block assembly is complete. Be certain that all sections are drawn up iron-to-iron at both nipple ports.

DO NOT REMOVE the draw-up tool, leave it under tension until the retention rods are in place

Step r. Locate the threaded 5%" retention rods, washers, tension springs and nuts supplied in Boiler Assembly Carton marked 'BAC'. Assemble both top retention rod assemblies as shown in Figure 5, Detail B, using the proper arrangement per Table VI. The tension spring should always be located at the rear of the boiler. These rod assemblies can be lowered directly into slotted lugs on each side of the upper nipple port. Hand tighten the rear nuts only, do not torque nut at this time.

All casting legs have two (2) holes. Slide the lower retention rods through the upper hole in each leg. Start at the front or rear, which ever is easiest, per the arrangement shown in Table VI. With the rods in place, install a 5/8" flat washer and 5/8" hex nut on each rod protruding through the front legs. On 8 through 18 section block assemblies, additional rods and couplings nuts are required to span the distance. On these larger sizes, thread couplings on front rods to mid point of coupling (halfway), pull next rod forward to meet front coupling. Hold front coupling, not front rod, while threading rear rod into coupling

Table VI: Proper Arrangement of Threaded Rods and Coupling Nuts

| | Blo | ck Assembly (| Size | Retention Rod / Coupling Nut Arrangement |
|-------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---|
| Model | Front Section | Center Section | Rear Section | Front ← Block Assembly → Rear |
| MPC4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 24¼" Rod |
| MPC5 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 31" Rod |
| MPC6 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 37¾" Rod |
| MPC7 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 44½" Rod |
| MPC8 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 24¼" Rod / Nut / 27" Rod |
| MPC9 | 1 | 7 | 1 | 24¼" Rod / Nut / 34" Rod |
| MPC10 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 31" Rod / Nut / 34" Rod |
| MPC11 | 1 | 9 | 1 | 37¾" Rod / Nut / 34" Rod |
| MPC12 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 44½" Rod / Nut / 34" Rod |
| MPC13 | 1 | 11 | 1 | 241/4" Rod / Nut / 27" Rod / Nut / 34" Rod |
| MPC14 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 31" Rod / Nut / 27" Rod / Nut / 34" Rod |
| MPC15 | 1 | 13 | 1 | 37¾" Rod / Nut / 27" Rod / Nut / 34" Rod |
| MPC16 | 1 | 14 | 1 | 441/2" Rod / Nut / 27" Rod / Nut / 34" Rod |
| MPC17 | 1 | 15 | 1 | 441/2" Rod / Nut / 34" Rod / Nut / 34" Rod |
| MPC18 | 1 | 16 | 1 | 31" Rod / Nut / 27" Rod / Nut / 27" Rod / Nut / 34" Rod |

nut until it contacts front rod at mid point. Repeat this process until both lower rods protrude through rear section legs. In the following order, place a 5/8" flat washer, 5/8" tension spring and 5/8" hex nut on both rods. Hand tighten rear nut only to remove all slack from the lower rod assemblies. Use a torque wrench adjusted for 20 ft/lb of torque to tighten four (4) rear hex nuts. In lieu of a torque wrench, use a combination wrench to tighten nuts approximately 3/4 turn beyond hand tight, to set tension.

Excess length of draw-up rods must not extend beyond front and rear section to ensure proper fit of jacket, adjust accordingly.

Step s. Release tension on Manual Draw-up Assemblies and remove.

Now proceed to Step C of this Section on Page 24, Hydrostatic Test.

2. ASSEMBLY OF SECTIONS (HYDRAULIC DRAW-UP)

- MPC4 through MPC12 Section Assemblies

 The entire assemblage may be drawn-up at one time using the hydraulic draw-up equipment providing the operation is completed within two (2) hours after the sealant was applied to the first casting in the assembly. If time limit is reached, draw-up partial section assembly before continuing.
- MPC13 through MPC18 Section Assemblies
 The total assemblage should be first drawn-up into
 two (2) sub-assemblies. Each sub-assembly may be
 drawn-up at one time using the hydraulic draw-up
 equipment providing the operation is completed
 within two (2) hours after the sealant was applied to
 the first casting in the sub-assembly. No more than
 12 sections should be drawn up at one time.

"Hydraulic Draw-Up Tool Kit" is available through Burnham by ordering part number 101904-01.

- **Step a**. Repeat Step 'a' through Step 'l' under "Field Assembled Sections (Manual Draw-Up)".
- Step b. Continue driving sections in place (in their respective order) until all sections are in the assemblage. Ground surfaces between adjoining sections should be spaced 3/8" to 1/2" apart. Spacing of more than 1/2" will limit number of sections that can be drawn up in one unit and could indicate cocked nipples.

On long boiler assemblies, it may be necessary to draw up a partial block if the entire boiler is not ready to be drawn up tight within two (2) hours of the first application of the Silastic. If the block assembly time extends overnight, the partial block completed must be drawn up tight before leaving the boiler overnight. If a joint springs apart, it must be redrawn tight within two (2) hours of first application of Silastic to the joint.

MWARNING

Sealant must be properly applied to ALL boiler joints. Failure to properly seal the boiler joints will result in combustion gas leaks through the joint. DO NOT operate boiler with combustion gas leaks. The sealant should be applied before each section is placed on the assembly.

AVERTISSEMENT

Le scellant doit être correctement appliqué sur TOUS les joints de la chaudière. Le fait de ne pas sceller correctement les joints de la chaudière entraînera des fuites de gaz de combustion à travers le joint. NE PAS faire fonctionner la chaudière avec des fuites de gaz de combustion. Le scellant doit être appliqué avant que chaque section soit placée sur l'assemblage.

Step c. From the Hydraulic Draw-up Kit, locate and assemble one (1) set of draw-up assemblies that each include ³/₄" x 23" lg. threaded rod(s), ³/₄" coupling nut(s) (if applicable), the appropriate pressure plate, washer and ³/₄" hex nut as shown in Figure 5. Insert one (1) assembly through each of the 3" and 4" NPT bosses on rear section until pressure plate is tight against the boss. Locate and place the 8³/₄" dia. pressure plate on the opposite end of threaded rod in upper nipple port. Place remaining 6¹/₂" dia. pressure plate on rod protruding through lower nipple port.

NOTICE

As assembled length increases, use 3/4" coupling nuts and additional rods, provided in Kit, to extend draw-up rod length.

AVIS

Au fur et à mesure que la longueur assemblée augmente, utilisez des écrous d'accouplement de 3/4" et des tiges supplémentaires, fournies dans le kit, pour allonger la longueur de la tige de traction.

Slide ³/₄" washer, hydraulic ram and second ³/₄" washer over each rod assembly. Remove all slack from assemblies and apply draw-up rod clamps.

Center upper pressure plates on nipple port and boss while pumping ram set until tension holds assembly in place. Repeat for lower assembly. Refer to Figure 5 to verify proper arrangement.

A CAUTION

Rods should be approximately centered in openings so that rods and couplings (when used) do not drag on pipe thread in end section tappings.

AATTENTION

Les tiges doivent être approximativement centrées dans les ouvertures afin que les tiges et les raccords (lorsqu'ils sont utilisés) ne traînent pas sur le filetage du tuyau dans les taraudages des sections d'extrémité.

MARNING

READ THE STATEMENTS BELOW BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO USE HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT.

- Release pressure in ram pumps before attempting to remove clamps.
- Do not stand in line with draw-up rods at either end when hydraulic pressure is being applied. As a safety measure, ends of draw-up rods should be covered while sections are being drawn in case rods should snap while under tension.
- Do not operate ram against draw-up coupling.
- Do not operate pump after ram has reached stroke limit.

AVERTISSEMENT

LISEZ LES ÉNONCÉS CI-DESSOUS AVANT D'ESSAYER D'UTILISER UN ÉQUIPEMENT HYDRAULIQUE.

- Relâchez la pression dans les pompes à bélier avant d'essayer de retirer les colliers.
- Ne vous placez pas en ligne avec les tiges de traction à chaque extrémité lorsque la pression hydraulique est appliquée. Par mesure de sécurité, les extrémités des tiges d'étirage doivent être couvertes pendant l'étirage des sections au cas où les tiges se casseraient sous tension.
- Ne pas actionner le vérin contre l'accouplement de traction.
- Ne pas faire fonctionner la pompe une fois que le vérin a atteint la limite de course.

Step d. Draw-up Sections

Use hydraulic rams to draw up sections by applying pressure alternately on the draw-up rods. When rams reach stroke limit, release pressure in ram pumps and then move clamps to new position.

Step e. Continue to draw-up until all sections make contact at the ground joints.

If the sections still do not appear to be drawn metal to metal, use feeler gauge provided to measure any gaps at the locations identified in Figure 8. (Unless specified otherwise, gaps should be measured at these locations). A maximum gap of .025" is acceptable.

Step f. After all sections have been drawn up, retention rods must be installed. Do not release hydraulic pressure until the retention rods are in place.

Step g. Locate the threaded 5%" retention rods, washers, tension springs and nuts supplied in 'BAC' Boiler Assembly Carton. Assemble both top retention rod assemblies as shown in Figure 5, Detail B, using the proper arrangement per Table VI. The tension spring should always be located at the rear of the boiler. These rod assemblies can be lowered directly into slotted lugs on each side of the upper nipple port. Hand

tighten the rear nuts only, do not torque nut at this time.

All casting legs have two (2) holes. Slide the lower retention rods through the upper hole in each leg. Start the front or rear, which ever is easiest, per the arrangement shown in Table VI. With the rods in place, install a 1/8" flat washer and 1/8" hex nut on each rod protruding through the front legs. On 8 through 18 section block assemblies, additional rods and couplings nuts are required to span the distance. On these larger sizes, thread couplings on front rods to mid point of coupling (halfway), pull next rod forward to meet front coupling. Hold front coupling, not front rod, while threading rear rod into coupling nut until it contacts front rod at mid point.

Repeat this process until both lower rods protrude through rear section legs. In the following order, place a 5/8" flat washer, 5/8" tension spring and 5/8" hex nut on both rods. Hand tighten rear nut only to remove all slack from the lower rod assemblies. Use a torque wrench adjusted for 20 ft/lb of torque to tighten four (4) rear hex nuts. In lieu of a torque wrench, use a combination wrench to tighten nuts approximately 3/4 turn beyond hand tight, to set tension.

Excess length of draw-up rods must not extend beyond front and rear section to ensure proper fit of jacket, adjust accordingly.

Step h. Release tension on hydraulic pumps and rams and remove.

- **C.** HYDROSTATIC TEST After the boiler sections have been assembled, it is essential that the boiler be hydrostatically tested before the jacket frame, insulation, internal wiring, piping or jacket is installed. THIS TEST IS AN ASME CODE REQUIREMENT.
 - 1. Block Assembly must be free of air, provide valve in 4" bushing on top supply tapping to purge air during the filling process. Plug all boiler tappings and fill entirely with cold water.

A CAUTION

DO NOT install gauge until after hydrostatic testing the boiler. Gauge failure may result.

ATTENTION

N'installez PAS la jauge avant d'avoir effectué les tests hydrostatiques de la chaudière. Une défaillance de la jauge peut en résulter.

2. Assembled boilers shall be subjected to a hydrostatic test of not less than 1½ times the maximum allowable working pressure, as established by the relief valve supplied with the boiler. For example, a boiler with a 50 psi relief valve must be subjected to a test pressure of 75 psig to 85 psig.

MARNING

Failure to properly hydrotest all boilers at the correct pressure may result in section assembly failure in operation.

AVERTISSEMENT

Ne pas effectuer correctement l'hydrotest de toutes les chaudières à la pression correcte peut entraîner une défaillance de l'assemblage de la section en fonctionnement.

- 3. EXAMINE BOILER CAREFULLY, INSIDE AND OUTSIDE, to insure against leaks from cocked nipples or through concealed breakage caused in shipping and handling. This precaution is for your protection and will simplify handling of necessary replacements and adjustment claims.
- After making certain that there are no leaks, drain boiler and remove plugs from boiler trim and other connections.

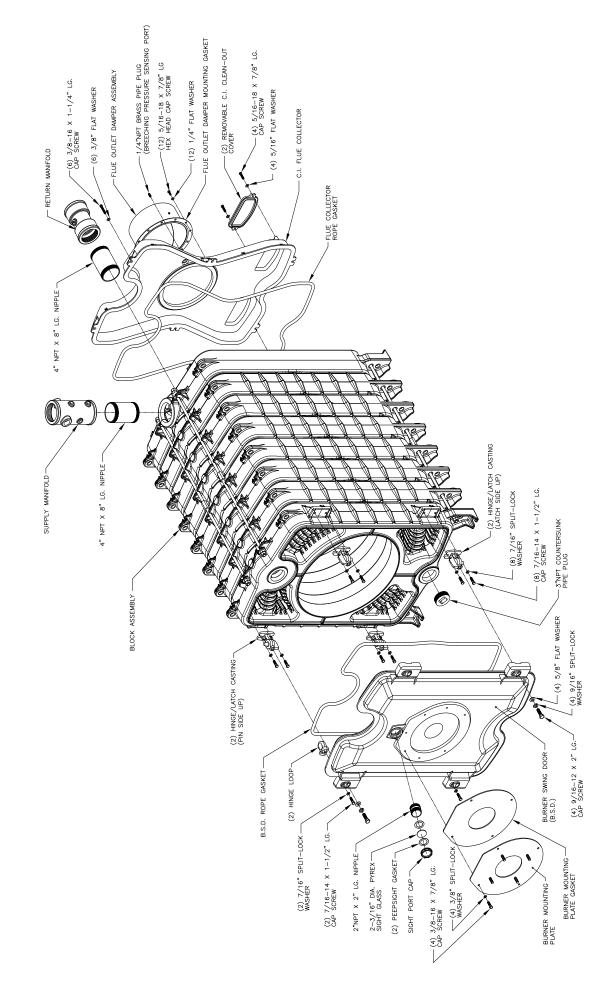


Figure 9: Installation of Common Parts to Block Assembly

SECTION III - BOILER ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS (KD Boiler) - Continued

NOTE: Only factory packaged and firetested units are eligible to bear the UL listing mark.

- **A.** INSTALL COMMON PARTS TO BLOCK ASSEMBLY, Refer to Figure 9.
 - 1. Remove contents from Common Parts Carton marked 'CPC'.
 - 2. Locate four (4) C. I. burner swing door (BSD) hinge/latch castings, two (2) C. I. BSD hinge loop castings, ten (10) 7/16 split lock washers and ten (10) 7/16 -14 x 1-1/2 lg. cap screws.

NOTICE

Front section and burner swing door (BSD) are designed to use universal parts that can be mounted to make the hinge set work for either left hand or right hand swing.

For the purpose of these instructions, Burnham will default to mounting hinge set for left hand swing (left side).

AVIS

La section avant et la porte battante du brûleur (BSD) sont conçues pour utiliser des pièces universelles qui peuvent être montées pour que le jeu de charnières fonctionne pour une rotation à gauche ou à droite.

Aux fins de ces instructions, Burnham utilisera par défaut le jeu de charnières de montage pour pivotement à gauche (côté gauche).

- 3. Determine best hinge arrangement for your installation based on room size, piping arrangement, burner, fuel lines, utilities and service clearances.
- 4. For BSD left hand swing (left side hinge)
 - a. Install hinge/latch castings, pin side up, on hinge

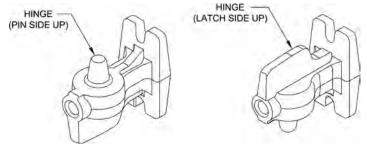


Figure 10: Universal Hinge/Latch Casting

pads located on left side of front section. Use two (2) 7/16" split lock washers and two (2) 7/16 -14 x 1-1/2 lg. cap screws per hinge pin, see Figures 9 and 10. Secure hardware wrench tight.

b. Install hinge/latch castings, latch side up, on hinge pads located on right side of front section using same hardware for hinge latch as was used for hinge pin, see Figures 9 and 10. Secure wrench tight.

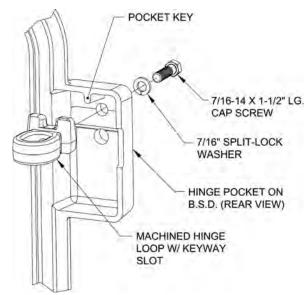


Figure 11: Hinge Loop

- Locate and position burner swing door (BSD) vertically against wall or structure to allow access to both side, front and rear (insulation side).
- d. Install hinge loops inside hinge pockets located on left side of BSD by engaging keyway slot in loop over pocket key to lock position, see Figure 11. Attach each hinge loop with one (1) 7/16" split lock washer and one (1) 7/16 -14 x 1-1/2" lg. cap screw, secure hardware wrench tight.
- 5. For BSD right hand swing (right side hinge)
 - a. Repeat 4a thru 4d but install hinge set and hardware in reverse locations for right hand swing.
- 6. Complete Burner Swing Assembly (BSD) see Figure 9.
 - a. Install BSD rope gasket to rear of door.
 - b. If necessary, clean the rope groove around perimeter of the BSD with a wire brush.
 - Using the multi-purpose spray adhesive provided, apply the adhesive to the perimeter rope groove. Follow the directions on the can for application and tack time.
 - d. Locate a 158" length of silicone coated fiberglass rope from common parts carton. Starting at 3 o'clock position, push rope into groove and continue around perimeter until rope overlaps the starting point. Rope should be approximately 4" longer than required. Use a permanent black marker to mark the rope approximately 1/8" beyond point of overlap. Cut off excess with scissors or utility knife and wooden cutting block.

e. Apply a generous bead of red sealant to both ends of cut rope, push ends together and smooth excess sealant over joint with your finger.

△WARNING

Sealant must be properly applied to ALL boiler joints. Failure to properly seal the boiler joints will result in combustion gas leaks through the joint. DO NOT operate boiler with combustion gas leaks.

△WARNING

Le scellant doit être correctement appliqué sur TOUS les joints de la chaudière. Le fait de ne pas sceller correctement les joints de la chaudière entraînera des fuites de gaz de combustion à travers le joint. NE PAS faire fonctionner la chaudière avec des fuites de gaz de combustion.

- f. Install observation port sight glass. Locate 2" x 2½" lg. nipple, sight glass envelope and 2" conduit bushing. Thread 2" nipple into observation port tapping directly above burner adapter opening on front of BSD. Open sight glass envelope and in this order place gasket, sight glass and gasket into conduit cap. Thread cap unto 2" nipple, hand tighten only until cap and glass are snug. Do not over tighten.
- g. Do not install BSD on hinges at this time. Door must be installed after jacket assembly.
- 7. Mount C. I. flue collector to rear section see Figure 9.
 - a. Use a wire brush to clean the rope groove on back surface of rear section.
 - b. Using the multi-purpose spray adhesive provided, apply the adhesive to the perimeter rope groove. Follow the directions on the can for application and tack time.
 - c. Locate remaining 158" length of silicone coated fiberglass rope from common parts carton. Starting at 3 o'clock position, push rope into groove and continue around perimeter until rope overlaps the starting point. Rope should be approximately 4" longer than required. Use a permanent black marker to mark the rope approximately ½" beyond point of overlap. Cut off excess with scissors or utility knife and wooden cutting block.
 - d. Apply a generous bead of red sealant to both ends of cut rope, push ends together and smooth excess sealant over joint with your finger.
 - e. Locate six (6) 3/8" flat washers and six (6) 3/8
 -16 x 11/4" lg. cap screws from hardware bag.
 Thread one (1) washer and cap screw in each
 of the bottom tappings approximately four (4)
 turns. Lift flue collector and engage bottom slots
 over cap screws to position unit on rear section.

- Install remaining hardware in four (4) upper slots and hand tighten hardware. Using a wrench, tighten hardware evenly, use an alternating pattern from top to bottom.
- 8. Do <u>not</u> install Flue Collector Clean-out Covers at this time. Covers must be installed after Jacket Rear Panels are in place.
- 9. Install ¼" NPT brass plug into tapping located at 10 o'clock position on flue outlet collar. Wrench tighten plug, but do not over tighten. See Figure 9.
- 10. Apply thread sealant and install 3" NPT pipe plug in lower tapping on front section. Wrongly tighten until

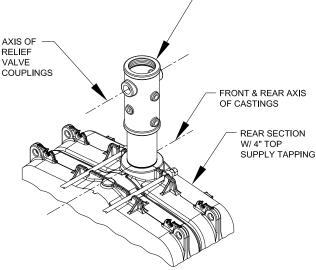


Figure 12: Orientation of Supply Manifold water tight. See Figure 9.

- 11. Install Supply Manifold and 4" NPT nipple See Figure 9.
 - a. Locate supply and return manifold carton marked 'S/RM CI' and remove contents.
 - Apply thread sealing compound to both ends
 of the 4" NPT nipple and install one end of the
 4" NPT nipple into the non-flow arrowed end
 of the CI Supply Manifold and hand tighten the
 assembly.
 - c. Then Install the threaded end of the 4" NPT nipple into 4" NPT tapping located on top of rear section.
 - d. Wrench CI Supply Manifold Assembly until water tight and 1½" NPT tappings (relief valve) are aligned with front and rear axis as shown in Figure 12.

NOTICE

Orientation of supply manifold is critical for proper alignment of controls and relief valve piping.

AVIS

L'orientation du collecteur d'alimentation est essentielle pour un alignement correct des commandes et de la tuyauterie de la soupape de décharge.

Table VII: Modular Return Water Mixing Tube (RWMT RC)

| Particular Par | | | | | | RWMT RC ORDER OF ASSEMBLY | | | | |
|--|--------------|------------|------------|-------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|-------------|---------------------|
| 102804-01 100728-01 0.0 RWHT CAP 100727-01 0.0 Eig RwMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102788-01 102788-01 102788-01 0.0 RWHT CAP 100728-01 0.0 Eig RwMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102788-01 102788-01 102788-01 102788-01 102788-01 102788-01 102788-01 102788-01 102788-01 102788-01 102788-01 102788-01 102727-01 0.0 Eig RwMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102788-01 102788-01 100728-01 0.0 Eig RwMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102788-01 102788-01 100728-01 0.0 Eig RwMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102788-01 100728-01 0.0 Eig RwMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102788-01 102788-01 0.0 Eig RwMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102788-01 102788-01 0.0 Eig RwMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102788-01 102788-01 0.0 Eig RwMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102788-01 0.0 Eig RwMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102788-01 0.0 Eig RwMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102788-01 0.0 Eig RwMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102788-01 0.0 Eig RwMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102788-01 0.0 Eig RwMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102788-01 0.0 Eig RwMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102788-01 0.0 Eig RwMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102788-01 0.0 Eig RwMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102788-01 0.0 Eig RwMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 0.0 Eig RwMT W/ FLARED COLLAR | | | | | | - BLOCK ASSEMBLY - | | | | |
| 102804-05 100728-01 Ct 7 kWMT CAP Ct 2 kWMT W FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 Ct 2 kWMT W FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 Ct 2 kWMT W FLARED COLLAR | BOILER SIZE | CARTON P/N | P/N | (QTY) DESCRIPTION | | (QTY) DESCRIPTION | P/N | (QTY) DESCRIPTION | | (QTY) DESCRIPTION |
| 102804-05 100728-01 C1 PkWT CAP TO 21½ RWM W FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 C1 PkWT W FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 C2 PkWT W FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 C2 PkWT W FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 C2 PkWT W FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 C2 PkWT W FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 C2 PkWT W FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 C2 PkWT W FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 C2 PkWT W FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 C2 PkWT W FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 C2 PkWT W FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 C2 PkWT W FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 C2 PkWT W FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 C2 PkWT W FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 C2 PkWT W FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 C2 PkWT W FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 C2 PkWT W FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 C2 PkWT W FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 C2 PkWT W FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 C2 PkWT W FLARED COLLAR 1 | 4-SECTION | 102804-04 | 100728-01 | (1) RWMT CAP | | | 102790-01 | RWMT W/ | 102788-01 | 22 |
| 102804-16 100728-01 101 RWMT CAP 100727-01 101 21\text{B} RWMT W/FLARED COLLAR 102799-01 101 187 | 5-SECTION | 102804-05 | 100728-01 | RWMT | | | 102790-01 | RWMT W/ FLARED | 102788-02 | 28¾ |
| 102804-10 100728-01 C1 RWMT CAP 100727-01 C1 21\bar{k} RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 C1 13\bar{k} RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 C1 13\bar{k} RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 C1 13\bar{k} RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102799-01 C1 13\bar{k} RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102799-01 C1 13\bar{k} RWMT W/ FLARED | INDIT COLOR | 20_100001 | 100700 | 41 CAN | | | 102790-01 | (1) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR | 100700 | ı |
| 102804-07 100728-01 (1) RWMT CAP 100727-01 (1) 21\hstar RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (2) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (3) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (3) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (3) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (3) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (3) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (3) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (3) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (3) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (2) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102799-01 (3) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102799-01 (3) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102799-01 (3) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102799-01 (3) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102799-01 (3) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102799-01 (3) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102799-01 (3) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102799-01 (3) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102799-01 (3) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102799-01 (3) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102799-01 (3) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102799-01 (3) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102799-01 (3) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102799-01 (3) 19° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102799-01 (3) 19° | 6-3EC 1UIN | 105004-00 | 100/50-01 | ALY KWIRLI CAR | | | 102789-01 | | 105 / 00_03 | |
| 102804-06 100728-01 (1) RWMT CAP 100727-01 (1) 21\hstar RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 (1) 187 RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 (2) 187 | 7-SECTION | 102804-07 | 100728-01 | | | (1) $21\frac{5}{16}''$ RWMT W/ FLARED | 102790-01 | | 102788-01 | 22 <mark>1</mark> ″ |
| 102804-10 100728-01 (1) RWMT CAP 100727-02 (1) 21½* RWMT W/FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 11½* RWMT W/FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 (2) 11½* RWMT W/FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 (1) 11½* RWMT W/FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 (1) 11½* RWMT W/FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 (1) 11½* RWMT W/FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 (1) 11½* RWMT W/FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 (1) 11½* RWMT W/FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 (2) 11½* RWMT W/FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 (2) 11½* RWMT W/FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 (2) 11½* RWMT W/FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 (2) 11½* RWMT W/FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 (2) 11½* RWMT W/FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 (2) 11½* RWMT W/FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 (2) 11½* RWMT W/FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 (2) 11½* RWMT W/FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 (2) 11½* RWMT W/FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 (2) 11½* RWMT W/FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 (2) 11½* RWMT W/FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 (2) 11½* RWMT W/FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 (2) 11½* RWMT W/FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 (2) 11½* RWMT W/FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 (2) 11½* RWMT | 8-SECTION | 102804-08 | 100728-01 | (1) RWMT CAP | 100727-01 | (1) $21\frac{5}{16}$ " RWMT W/ | 102790-01 | RWMT W/ FLARED | 102788-02 | 28¾″ |
| 102804-10 100728-01 C1) RWMT CAP 100727-02 C1) 28½ RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102799-01 C1) 11½ RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102799-01 C2) 11½ RWMT | 140170 G | 103804 | 10072001 | (1) BVMT CAB | 10070701 | 0 - 100 470 17 /// TM//0 %210 /// | _ | (1) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR | 103788-03 | |
| 102804-10 100728-01 (1) RWMT CAP 100727-02 (1) 187 RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 187 RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 187 RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 187 RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 187 RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 187 RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 187 RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 187 RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 187 RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 187 RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 187 RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 187 RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 187 RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 284 RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 187 RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 284 RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 187 RWMT | 2-SECTION | 100004-02 | 100/00 | AL MWMI CAT | 100/5/-01 | (I) CITS RWMI W/ FLARED CULLAR | _ | | 100/00 | |
| 102804-11 100728-01 (1) RWMT CAP 100720-01 (1) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (2) 18° RWMT | 10_SECTION | 102001-10 | 100720-01 | C1) BY/MT CAB | 100727001 | dv 100 d3dv 3 /// TM//d %100 /// | 102790-01 | (1) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR | 00-007-001 | |
| 102804-11 100728-01 (1) RWMT CAP 102790-01 (1) 13° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 13° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 178° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 178° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 178° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (2) 178° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 178° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 178° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 178° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 18° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 178° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 178° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 178° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 178° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 178° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 178° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 178° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 178° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 178° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 178° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 178° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 178° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 178° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 178° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 178° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 178° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 178° RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 1 | 10-3EC-110N | 100004-10 | 1007/001 | LEO LEWE CT | 100/0/100 | (I) ESIS RWMI W/ FLARED CULLAR | _ | (1) 17\frac{1}{8}" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR | 100/00/00 | |
| 102804-12 100728-01 C1) RWMT CAP 100727-02 C2) 28½ RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 C1) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 C1) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 C1) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 C1) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 C1) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 C1) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 C1) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 C1) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 C2) 28½ RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 C2) 28½ RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 C2) 18' RWMT | 11_SECTION | 100001 | 100700-01 | C1 DV/MT CAB | 102790-01 | (1) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR | | (1) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR | 102700_02 | l |
| 102804-12 100728-01 (1) RWMT CAP 100727-02 (2) 28\$\$\$ RWMT W/FLARED CDLLAR 102790-01 (1) 18' RWMT W/FLARED CDLLAR 102780-01 (1) 18' RWMT W/FLARED CDLLAR 102780-01 (1) 18' RWMT W/FLARED CDLLAR 102780-01 (1) 18' RWMT W/FLARED CDLLAR 102780-01 (1) 18' RWMT W/FLARED CDLLAR 102780-01 (1) 18' RWMT W/FLARED CDLLAR 102780-01 (1) 18' RWMT W/FLARED CDLLAR 102780-01 (1) 18' RWMT W/FLARED CDLLAR 102780-01 (1) 18' RWMT W/FLARED CDLLAR 102780-01 (2) 18' RWMT W/FLARED CDLLAR 102790-01 (2) 18' RWMT | 11_3EC 10 | 105004-11 | 100/50-01 | | 102789-01 | (1) 17\frac{13}{18}" RWMT W/ | 102789-01 | (1) 17\big RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR | 105 / 00 03 | |
| 102804-13 100728-01 (1) RWMT CAP 100727-02 (2) 28\$\frac{1}{4}\$, RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 | 12-SECTION | 102804-12 | 100728-01 | RWMT | 100727-02 | 2816" RWMT W/ FLARED | 102790-01 | RWMT W/ FLARED | 102788-01 | 22 <mark>1</mark> ″ |
| 102804-14 100728-01 (1) RWMT CAP 100727-02 (2) 28½ RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102799-01 (1) 11½ RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102799-01 (1) 11½ RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102799-01 (1) 11½ RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 11½ RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102799-01 (1) 11½ RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102799-01 (1) 11½ RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102799-01 (1) 11½ RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102799-01 (1) 11½ RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102799-01 (1) 11½ RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102799-01 (1) 11½ RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102799-01 (1) 11½ RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102799-01 (1) 11½ RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102799-01 (2) 11½ RWMT | 13-SECTION | 102804-13 | 100728-01 | (1) RWMT CAP | 100727-02 | 28₺″RWMT | 102790-01 | (1) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR | 102788-02 | 283," |
| 102804-15 100728-01 (1) RWMT CAP 102790-01 (2) 1713* RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 1713* RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 1713* RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 1713* RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 1713* RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 1713* RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 1713* RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (3) 1713* RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (3) 1713* RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (4) 1713* RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (5) 1713* RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (5) 1713* RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (5) 1713* RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (5) 1713* RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 1713* RWMT | 14-SECTION | | 100728-01 | (1) P\./MT CAP | 100727-021 | | | RWMT W/ FLARED | 102788-03 | |
| 102804-15 (1) RWMT CAP 102790-01 (2) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (2) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (2) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (2) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (2) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (2) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (2) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (2) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (2) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (2) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (2) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (2) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (3) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (3) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (3) 18" RWMT W/ | 14 250 101 | | 1007 CO 01 | AZ NWITI CHI | 100/ 5/ 05 | COLCHAR W/ LEHNED CULLEN | ٠., | | 105 00 00 | |
| 102804-16 100728-01 (1) RWMT CAP 102790-01 (2) 13f* RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 13f* RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 13f* RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 13f* RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 13f* RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 13f* RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 18f* RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 18f* RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 18f* RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 18f* RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (3) 18f* RWMT | 15_SECTION | 102804-15 | 100728-01 | (1) D\./MT CAD | | (2) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED | 102790-01 | / /'\ TM/./Q | CU-887CU1 | į, α α |
| 102804-16 100728-01 (1) RWMT CAP 102790-01 (2) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 17\hat{R}' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 17\hat{R}' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 17\hat{R}' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 17\hat{R}' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (1) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (2) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 17\hat{R}' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 17\hat{R}' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 17\hat{R}' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 17\hat{R}' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 1 | 10 3 5 6 1 | 1000 | 1007 01 | Ē) | | (2) 1718" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR | | M | 101,00 01 | 7 |
| 102804-15 100728-01 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, | 16_SECTION | | 1007001 | (1) DY./MT CAB | 102790-01 | (2) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR | | RWMT W/ FLARED | 20-007001 | (1) 193" DV./MT |
| 102804-17 100728-01 (1) RWMT CAP 102790-01 (2) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (3) 21\$' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (3) 21\$' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (3) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (3) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (| io section | | 1007 CO 01 | II NWILL CH | 102789-01 | (2) 1718" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR | 102789-01 | | 105/00 03 | 11/ 104 1/ |
| 102804-17 100728-01 (1) RWMT CAP 102790-01 (2) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102788-01 (1) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102788-02 (1) 21\$ RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 (2) 18' RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (2) | | | | | 100727-01 | (1) 21½" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR | | | | |
| 102804-18 100728-01 (2) 1716 RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102789-01 (2) 1716 RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (3) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (3) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (3) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102788-02 (3) 102789-01 (2) 1716 RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102780-01 (3) 118" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102788-02 | 17-SECTION | 102804-17 | 100728-01 | (1) RWMT CAP | 102790-01 | (2) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR | 102790-01 | | 102788-01 | (1) 22¼" RWMT |
| 102804-18 100728-01 (1) RWMT CAP 102790-01 (2) 134 RWMT W/ FLARED CDLLAR 102790-01 (1) 184 RWMT W/ FLARED CDLLAR 102788-02 (1) 187 RWMT W/ FLARED CDLLAR 102788-02 (1) 187 RWMT W/ FLARED CDLLAR 102788-02 (1) 187 RWMT W/ FLARED CDLLAR 102788-02 (1) 187 RWMT W/ FLARED CDLLAR 102789-01 (2) 174 RWMT W/ FLARED CDLLAR 102789-01 (2) 174 RWMT W/ FLARED CDLLAR 102789-01 (3) 174 RWMT W/ FLARED CDLLAR 102789-01 (3) 174 RWMT W/ FLARED CDLLAR 102789-01 (4) 174 RWMT W/ FLARED CDLLAR 102789-01 (5) | | | | | 102789-01 | | | | | |
| 102804-18 100728-01 (1) RWMT CAP 102790-01 (2) 1713 RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102790-01 (1) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR 102788-02 102789-01 (2) 1713 RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR | | | | | 100727-01 | 21½" RWMT W/ FLARED | | | | |
| 31 (2) 1713" RWMT W/ FLARED | 18−SECTI□N | 102804-18 | 100728-01 | (1) RWMT CAP | 102790-01 | (2) 18" | 102790-01 | (1) 18" RWMT W/ FLARED COLLAR | 102788-02 | (1) 28¾" RWMT |
| | | | | | 102789-01 | RWMT W/ FLARED | | | | |

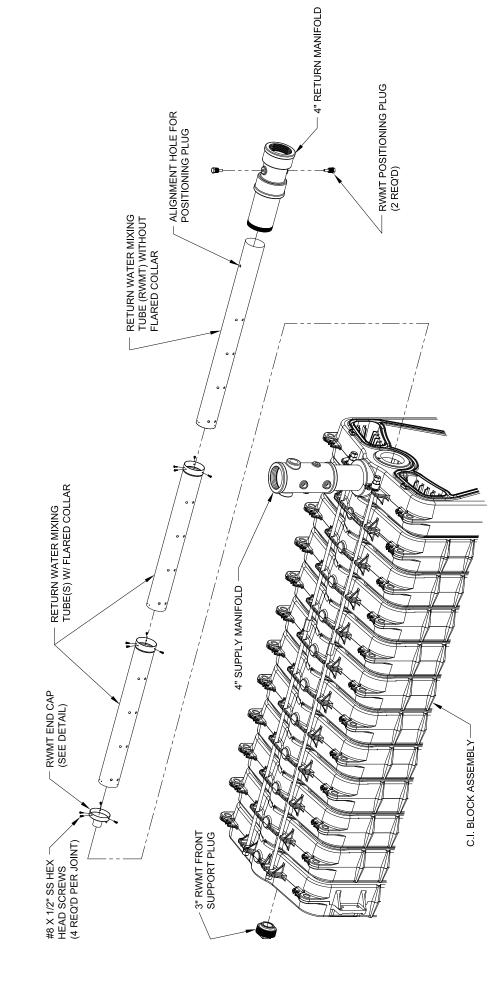


Figure 13: Return Water Mixing Tube RC Assembly and Installation

- FRONT SUPPORT CLIP

FRONT — & SUPPORT COLLAR

RWMT END CAP DETAIL

- **B.** Assemble and Install Return Water Mixing Tube (RWMT RC) and Return Manifold into Block Assembly.
 - 1. Locate return water mixing tube carton marked 'RWMT RC' and remove contents.
 - Modular return water mixing tubes start as a two

 (2) tube assembly with end cap and increase with
 block size to become a seven (7) tube assembly with
 end cap. Assemble each RWMT RC in exact order
 shown in Table VII based on boiler size. Also refer
 to Figure 13.
 - 3. Per Table VII, starting at the front, install RWMT End Cap on tube shown in next column to the right. Open 'RH' hardware bag and locate 3 oz. tube of sealant. Apply a continuous bead of silver silicone sealant to end of tube opposite the flared collar or ring. The end cap and each tube has a series of holes for alignment when secured together. Align the holes, push end cap over tube end with sealant and secure with four (4) #8 x 1/2 hex head screws. Repeat this process for each joint, securing the previous assembly to the tube shown in next column to the right in Table VII, also refer to Figure 13 for details. If space behind the boiler is limited, on RWMT's having two or more tubes, it may be necessary to assemble the end cap to the adjoining tube and then insert the assembly, capped end first, into the 4" NPT tapping on the back of the rear section before joining the remaining tube(s). Allow approximately 1½" of the tube to protrude from the tapping, so that the next tube can be secured to the assembly. Once the next tube is secured, insert the assembly further into the tapping. Repeat this procedure as necessary for up to seven (7) tube RWMT assemblies.

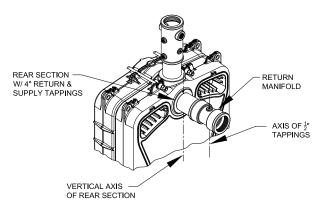


Figure 14: Orientation of Return Manifold

NOTICE

Orientation of return manifold is critical for proper alignment of return water mixing tube.

AVIS

L'orientation du collecteur de retour est essentielle pour un alignement correct du tube de mélange d'eau de retour.

- 4. Insert the completed RWMT assembly into the 4" NPT tapping until the end cap reaches the front of the boiler. The front support clip on the end cap must rest on the internal shelf inside of the upper 3" NPT boss on the front section. If necessary, insert a long screw driver, wooden dowel or a short length of ½ pipe through the 3" NPT tapping and into the support collar on the end cap to lift and maneuver the tube into position.
- Install CI Return Manifold and 4" NPT Nipple -See Figure 9.
 - a. Apply thread-sealing compound to both ends of 4" NPT nipple and hand tighten nipple into one end of the CI Return Manifold (return manifold casting is symmetrical about the ends).
 - b. Slide the CI Return Manifold Assembly over RWMT, and install the threaded end of the 4" NPT nipple into 4" NPT tapping in rear section.
 - c. Wrench CI Return Manifold Assembly until watertight and ½" NPT tappings (positioning plugs) are aligned with vertical axis of rear section as shown in Figure 14.
- 6. Thread upper and lower positioning plugs into ½" NPT tappings. If necessary, push forward or pull back on RWMT assembly and/or rotate until pins on positioning plugs engage alignment holes in tube, see Figure 13. Wrench both plugs until water tight.

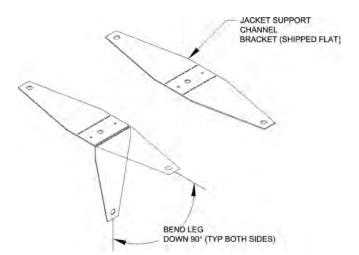


Figure 15: Hand Form Support Channel Bracket

- 7. Install RWMT front support plug into 3" NPT tapping on upper front section boss.
 - a. Looking through 3" tapped hole, check position of support collar on RWMT end cap. Collar should be located approximately in the center of the tapped hole both vertically and horizontally.
 - b. If necessary, adjust support collar position before installing front support plug. For horizontal adjustment, bend support clip up or down per the amount of visual mis-alignment.

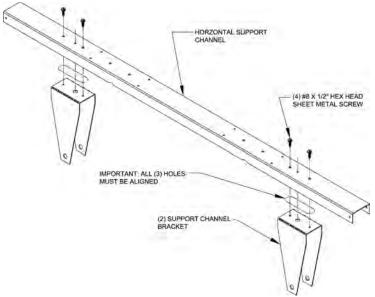


Figure 16: Secure Brackets to Horizontal Channel

- c. Thread front support plug into 3" NPT upper front section boss, wrench plug water tight.
- C. Install Jacket Support Frame to Block Assembly.
 - 1. Locate Jacket Frame Carton(s), marked 'JF' and remove contents, see equipment list on Page 3 for quantity required.
 - 2. Open "JF-P" Jacket Frame Parts Carton(s), packed inside Jacket Frame Carton(s), and remove contents.
 - 3. Locate support channel brackets which are shipped flat and need to be hand formed by bending both legs down 90°, see Figure 15.
 - 4. Locate horizontal support channels and FH-1 Hardware Bag(s). Position two (2) support channel brackets on floor and place horizontal support

- channel over brackets. All three (3) holes in both parts **must** be in alignment, if they are not, rotate bracket. Secure brackets to channel using four (4) #8 x ½ hex head sheet metal screws, see Figure 16. Repeat until all horizontal channels and brackets are assembled.
- 5. Add front/center section mounting hardware to all but one (1) horizontal support channel assembly. Lay channel assembly on floor with brackets facing up, see Figure 17a. Install hardware as shown with two (2) washers and two (2) ½" lg. spacers between bracket legs and one (1) washer and one (1) hex nut on each end of 3%" -16 x 3¼" lg. rod, see assembled end view in Figure 17a. Repeat for all brackets.
- 6. Add rear section mounting hardware to remaining horizontal support channel assembly. Lay channel assembly on floor with brackets facing up, see Figure 17b. Install hardware as shown with one (1) 13/4" lg. spacer between bracket legs, one (1) washer and one (1) hex nut on one end of 3/8" -16 x 133/8" lg. threaded rod, with one (1) washer, one (1) 25/8" lg. spacer, two (2) washers and one (1) hex nut on the opposite end of rod. Repeat for second bracket, refer to assembled end view in Figure 17b.
- 7. Mount **front/center** horizontal channel assembly(lies) to appropriate casting(s) on block assembly as outlined in Table VIII. Position threaded rods on channel assemblies over slotted lugs on casting as shown in Figure 18a. Spread inside washers until rod drops to bottom of slot as shown in Figure 18a, Detail 'A'. Hand tighten nuts, make sure washers engage casting below washer retaining lugs, see Detail B. Repeat for all remaining bracket attachment points.
- 8. Mount **rear** horizontal channel assembly to rear section and adjacent center section as shown in Figure 18b. Position assembly behind supply

Table VIII: Frame/Bracket Mounting Locations

| D = 'l = = O' = = | | Front ← | Block Assembly | → Rear | |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| Boiler Size | Frame 1 | Frame 2 | Frame 3 | Frame 4 | Frame 5 |
| 4 Section | Front Section | Rear Section | | | |
| 5 Section | Front Section | Rear Section | | | |
| 6 Section | Front Section | Rear Section | | | |
| 7 Section | Front Section | Section 4 | Rear Section | | |
| 8 Section | Front Section | Section 5 | Rear Section | | |
| 9 Section | Front Section | Section 5 | Rear Section | | |
| 10 Section | Front Section | Section 6 | Rear Section | | |
| 11 Section | Front Section | Section 6 | Rear Section | | |
| 12 Section | Front Section | Section 5 | Section 9 | Rear Section | |
| 13 Section | Front Section | Section 5 | Section 9 | Rear Section | |
| 14 Section | Front Section | Section 5 | Section 10 | Rear Section | |
| 15 Section | Front Section | Section 6 | Section 11 | Rear Section | |
| 16 Section | Front Section | Section 6 | Section 11 | Rear Section | |
| 17 Section | Front Section | Section 5 | Section 9 | Section 13 | Rear Section |
| 18 Section | Front Section | Section 5 | Section 10 | Section 14 | Rear Section |

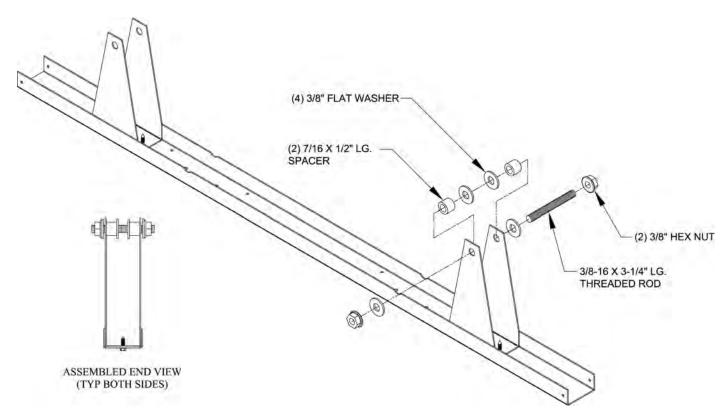


Figure 17a: Front/Center Section Horizontal Channel Assembly w/Mounting Hardware

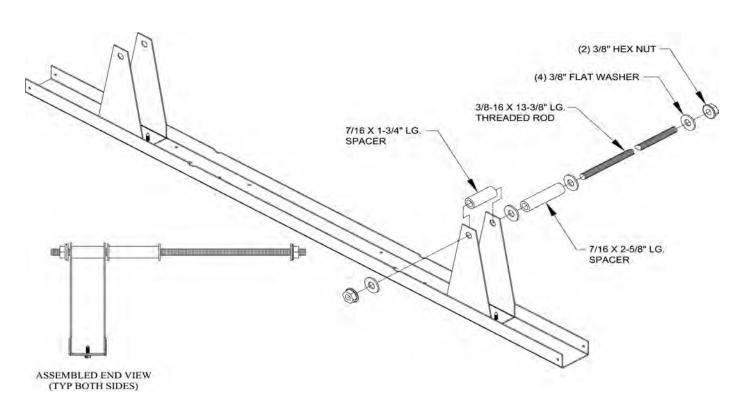


Figure 17b: Rear Section Horizontal Channel Assembly w/Mounting Hardware

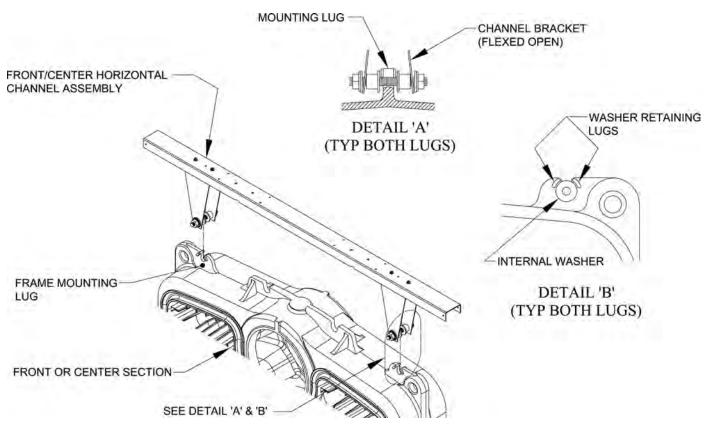


Figure 18a: Mount Front/Center Section Horizontal Channel to Block Assembly

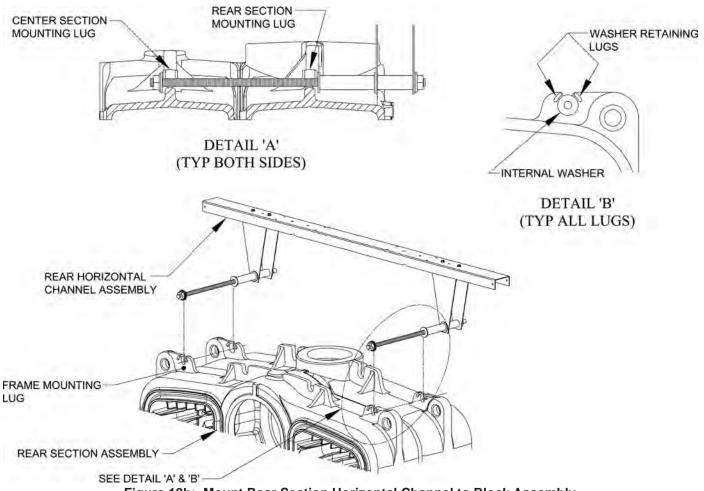


Figure 18b: Mount Rear Section Horizontal Channel to Block Assembly

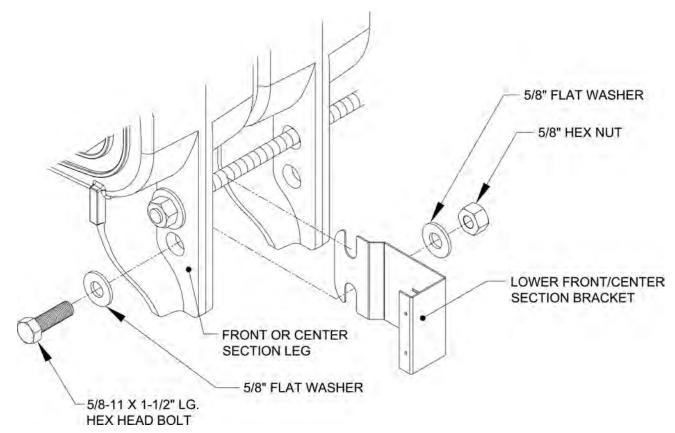


Figure 19: Attachment of Lower Front/Center Section Bracket to Casting Leg

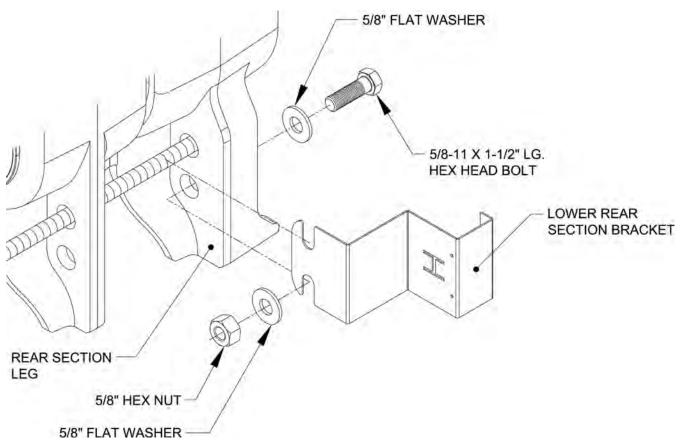


Figure 20: Attachment of Lower Rear Section Bracket to Casting Leg

- manifold, spread washers and lower threaded rod into slotted openings on both castings as shown in Figure 18b, Detail A. Hand tighten nuts, make sure washers engage casting below washer retaining lugs as shown in Detail B. Repeat for opposite side.
- 9. Wrench tighten hex nuts on all channel assemblies making sure rods are fully seated in slotted openings.
- 10. Locate and install lower front/center section brackets to casting legs. Brackets are universal and can be used on either side of block assembly. Refer to Table VIII for appropriate casting leg to be used for bracket attachment. Brackets mount to rear surface of leg with offset toward the rear as
- shown in Figure 19. Hold bracket at a 45° angle while engaging upper slot over threaded tie rod, rotate bracket around rod until lower slot is aligned with lower hole in casting leg. Insert \(\frac{5}{8} 11 \times 2'' \) lg. bolt with washer through cast hole in leg and slot in bracket.
- Hand tighten one (1) 5/8" washer and hex nut on bolt. Do not wrench tighten at this time. Repeat for all **front/center** brackets, both sides.
- 11. Locate and install **rear** section brackets to casting legs. Brackets are universal and can be used on either side of block assembly. Brackets mount to front surface of leg with offset toward the rear as shown in Figure 20. Hold bracket at a 45° angle

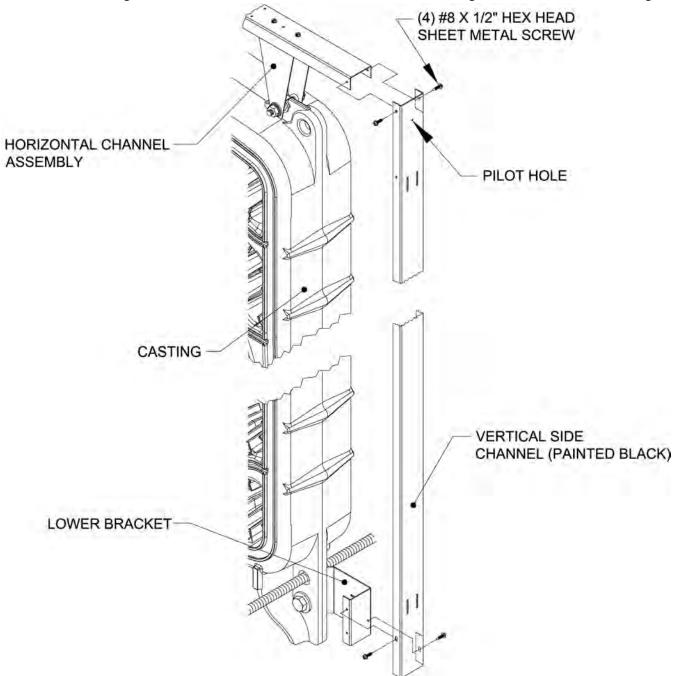


Figure 21: Securing Frame Side Channels to Horizontal Top Channel and Lower Brackets (Center Section Shown)

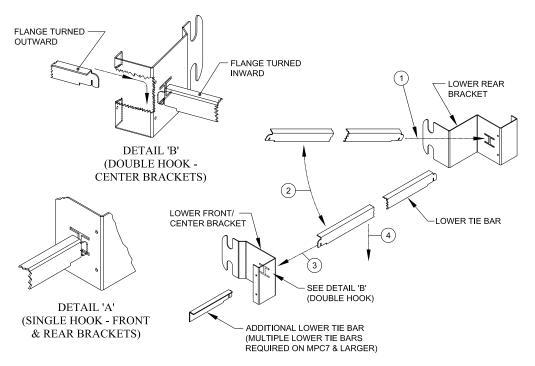


Figure 22: Lower Tie Bar Installation

while engaging upper slot over threaded tie rod, rotate bracket around rod until lower slot is aligned with lower hole in casting leg. Insert ⁵/₈ -11 x 2" lg. bolt with washer through cast hole in leg and slot in bracket.

Hand tighten one (1) 5%" washer and hex nut on bolt. <u>Do not</u> wrench tighten at this time. Repeat for bracket on opposite side.

12. Locate and secure vertical side channels (painted black) to horizontal top channels and lower brackets. Position side channel so pilot hole, on channel face, is located at the top, see Figure 21. Engage flanges on vertical side channel over flanges on horizontal channel and secure with two (2) #8 x ½ sheet metal screws. Engage vertical side channel flanges over lower bracket, move bracket as necessary to align holes, secure channel with two (2) #8 x ½ sheet metal screws.

Repeat operation until all vertical channels have been installed. Using an open end wrench and ratchet with socket, tighten all 5/8" bolts and nuts to secure frame brackets to casting legs.

13. Locate Jacket Carton(s), marked 'JC-2' and remove contents. Install lower tie bars into slotted 'I' openings on lower frame brackets to provide proper spacing between frame channels, refer to Figure 22. Determine proper location of tie bar by comparing it's length to the distance between brackets. Lay each tie bar on the floor at that location along both sides of boiler.

- **Step a**. Starting at the rear and working to the front, hold the first tie bar on a slight angle and pass the end through 'I' opening in rear bracket as shown in Figure 22.
- **Step b.** Lower the tie bar between brackets as shown in Figure 22.
- **Step c.** Pull tie bar back and engage opposite end through 'I' opening in front or center section bracket as shown in Figure 22.
- Step d. Engage slotted end of hook over lip of 'I' opening and push downward to lock position. If necessary, spread brackets by pushing or pulling vertical channels until tie bar drops into locking position, see Detail 'A' in Figure 22. For multiple tie bars, each consecutive bar must be rotated end for end so the top flanges oppose each other, for entry into 'I' opening, see Detail 'B' in Figure 22. Complete process to front bracket and repeat on opposite side.

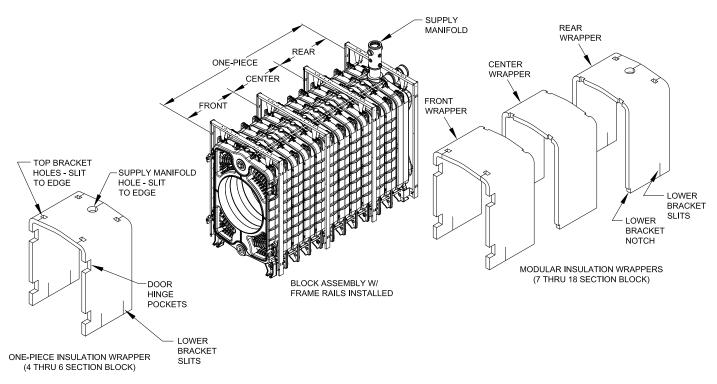


Figure 23: Heat Exchanger Insulation - One Piece and Modular Wrappers

- **D.** Locate and Install Heat Exchanger (Block Assembly) Insulation Wrapper(s), see Figure 23.
 - 1. 4 thru 6 Section Block Assembly Insulation wrapper is provided as one-piece that covers block from front to rear. Drape insulation wrapper over block assembly with supply manifold hole to the rear. Starting at top rear, pull insulation under horizontal channel, open slits and pull insulation around supply manifold and top brackets on each side. Pull both sides of insulation back between vertical channel and rear casting. Open slit at bottom and position over lower rear bracket. In the front, starting at the top, pull insulation under horizontal channel. Open slits and pull insulation around top brackets. On each side, pull insulation between vertical channel and front section, position around door hinge pockets. Open slit at bottom and position insulation around lower front bracket. Tuck bottom edges behind lower tie bars.
 - 2. **7 thru 18 Section Block Assembly** Insulation wrapper is provided in modular pieces that fit between and join behind each frame rail. If the insulation width matches the distance between frame rail brackets, it's the proper size for that location.

- a. Rear Insulation Wrapper Starting at the rear, drape rear wrapper over block assembly with supply manifold hole facing the rear as shown in Figure 23. Pull insulation under horizontal channel, open slits and pull insulation around supply manifold and top brackets on each side. Pull both sides of insulation back between vertical channel and rear casting. Open slit at bottom and position over lower rear bracket. Tuck bottom edges behind lower tie bar.
- b. Center Insulation Wrapper(s) 12 thru 18
 Section Block Assembly.

 Drape center wrapper over block assembly, align top notches with top frame rail brackets. Push insulation behind top and side frame rails along both edges, front and rear. Tuck bottom edges

behind lower tie bars.

c. Front Insulation Wrapper - Drape Wrapper over Block Assembly. Starting in the front, at the top, pull insulation under horizontal channel. Open slits and pull insulation around top brackets. On each side, pull insulation between vertical channel and front section, position around door hinge pockets. Open slit at bottom and position insulation around lower front bracket. Push rear edges of insulation behind center section frame rails. Tuck bottom edges behind lower tie bars.

- **E.** Installing Internal Wiring Harness for Control/Safety Circuits refer to Figures 24a through 24g.
 - 1. See Figure 24a for layout of Internal wiring harness components.
 - 2. Locate junction boxes shipped in Jacket Frame Carton marked 'JF'. As viewed from the **rear**,

install primary junction box (without extension piece) to horizontal channel, on the left side of supply manifold, using two (2) #8 x ½" lg. hex head sheet metal screws, see Figure 24b. Install secondary junction box with extension piece to horizontal channel on right side of supply manifold using two (2) #8 x ½" lg. sheet metal screws.

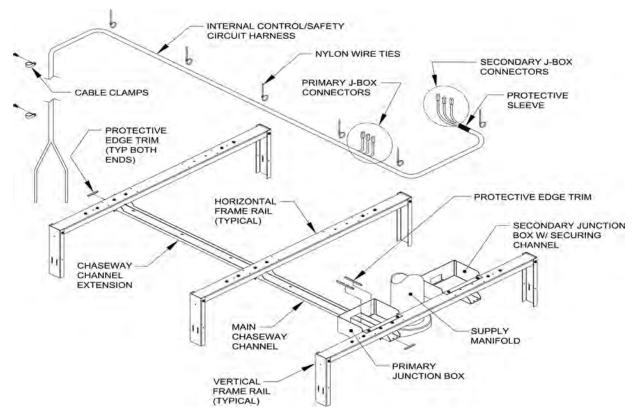


Figure 24a: Internal Wiring Harness Components

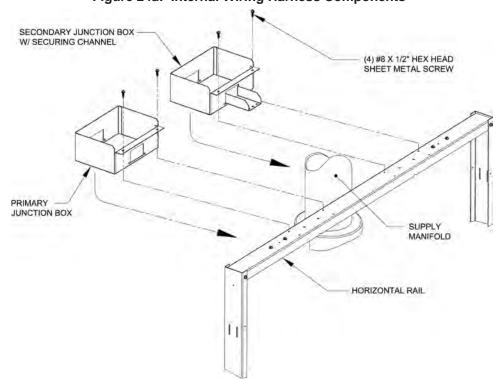


Figure 24b: Internal Wiring Harness Components - Mounting Junction Boxes

- 3. Locate chaseway channel(s) shipped in Jacket Carton marked 'JC-2', see Figures 24c and 24d. Identify main chaseway channel by it's unequal ends. Install the end with 8½" lg. side flange under horizontal rail and through openings in junction box until end protrudes past rear horizontal channel. Secure main chaseway channel to both horizontal frame rails using #8 x 2½" lg. hex head sheet metal screws as shown in Figure 24c.
- NOTE: Torque screws through rear frame rail until tight. At this time, **only snug** screws through forward rail(s) to allow movement in later assembly steps when attaching jacket top corner panels.

 On 8 thru 18 sections block assemblies, install
- Position channel extension under next horizontal rail, secure bracket on extension to previously installed channel with two (2) #8 x ½" lg. hex head sheet metal screws. Torque these screws until tight. Secure front of channel extension to next horizontal rail with two (2) #8 x ½" lg. sheet metal screws. Based on block size, repeat until chaseway extension has been secured to horizontal rail on front section.
- 4. Install protective edging to raw edges of chaseway channel(s) Locate 'JH-1' Hardware Bag, packed in JC-1 Jacket Carton. From raw stock provided in Hardware Bag, cut two (2) pieces of protective edging 1-13/16" lg. and two (2) pieces 4-11/16" long.

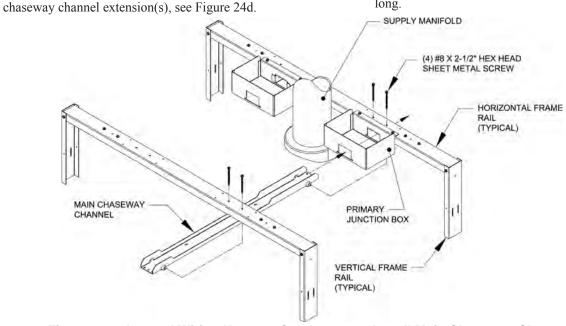


Figure 24c: Internal Wiring Harness Components - Install Main Chaseway Channel

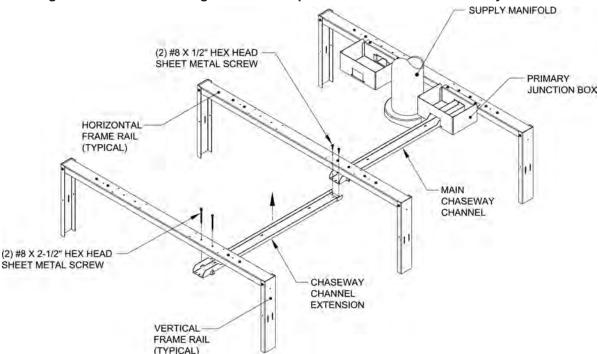


Figure 24d: Internal Wiring Harness Components - Install Chaseway Channel Extension(s)

Install 1-13/16" lg. pieces on horizontal raw edges at both ends of chaseway channel assembly. Install 4-11/16" lg. pieces to vertical chaseway channel flanges inside primary junction box as shown in Figure 24e.

5. Locate and install internal control/safety circuit wiring harness. Start with harness end that has three (3) connectors, insert connectors through rectangular opening on front and rear of primary junction box. Pull harness through J-box until second set of three (3) connectors can be inserted through front opening in J-box. Center connectors in primary J-box and secure harness to chaseway using nylon wire tie No. 1, see Figure 24f.

Note: If Sage Boiler Control (SBC) is to be used with boiler, refer to installation section of Sage Boiler Control Instruction Manual (located in Sage Boiler Control Parts Carton) at this time. Review installation section of SBC manual in its entirety and keep on hand during assembly of boiler. Installation of SBC sensors and wiring is much easier when it is done in parallel with installation of MPC internal wiring harness and jacket panels.

Pull on harness to remove slack in J-box, secure harness to end of chaseway channel using wire tie No. 2 as shown in Figure 24f.

PROTECTIVE EDGE TRIM PROTECTIVE EDGE TRIM SUPPLY MANIFOLD MAIN CHASEWAY CHANNEL PROTECTIVE EDGE TRIM PROTECTIVE EDGE TRIM SUPPLY MANIFOLD PROTECTIVE EDGE TRIM JUNCTION BOX

Figure 24e: Internal Wiring Harness Components - Install Protective Edging

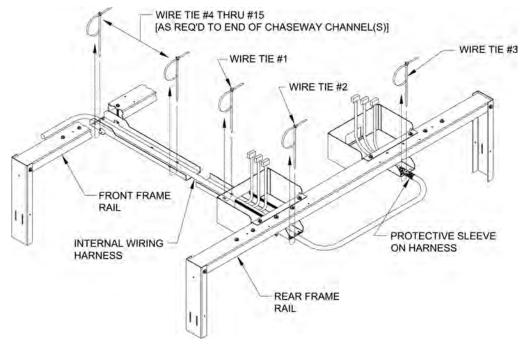


Figure 24f: Internal Wiring Harness Components - Install and Secure Harness to Chaseway

Insert first set of harness connectors through opening in rear of secondary junction box. Remove excess slack between J-boxes until protective sleeve is centered on raw edge of channel extension, secure harness to channel using nylon wire tie No. 3, see Figure 24f.

Use remaining nylon cable ties to secure harness to chaseway channel at every set of holes, start at wire tie No. 4 and working forward, removing slack at each juncture. When securing harness, do not allow contact with side flanges on channels. Always position harness between holes.

- 6. Determine routing of harness and secure to front frame channel rails based on burner swing door (BSD) hinge arrangement determined previously. Harness can be secured to suit any of the following arrangements:
 - a. BSD with left hand hinge arrangement—harness exits left side of jacket front panel en route to control panel.
 - b. BSD with left hand hinge arrangement—harness exits right side of jacket front panel en route to control panel.

Table IX: Internal Wiring Harness Adjustment

| Doilor | | Harness A | djustment | | | | |
|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Boiler Size | Wire Tie 'A' | Wire Tie 'B' | Wire Tie 'C' | Wire Tie 'D' | | | |
| 4 Section | CUT | CUT | CUT | CUT | | | |
| 5 Section | CUT | CUT | CUT | | | | |
| 6 Section | CUT | CUT | | | | | |
| 7 Section | CUT | | | | | | |
| 8 Section | | No Adjustment Required | | | | | |
| 9 Section | CUT | CUT | CUT | CUT | | | |
| 10 Section | CUT | CUT | CUT | | | | |
| 11 Section | CUT | CUT | | | | | |
| 12 Section | CUT | | | | | | |
| 13 Section | | No Adjustme | ent Required | | | | |
| 14 Section | CUT | CUT | CUT | CUT | | | |
| 15 Section | CUT | CUT | CUT | | | | |
| 16 Section | CUT | CUT | | | | | |
| 17 Section | CUT | | | | | | |
| 18 Section | No Adjustment Required | | | | | | |

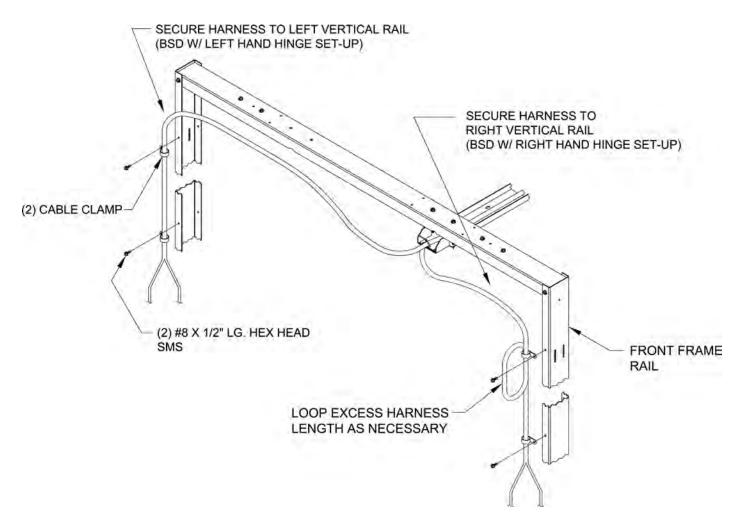


Figure 24g: Internal Wiring Harness Components - Secure Harness to Vertical Channel

- c. BSD with right hand hinge arrangement—harness exits right side of jacket front panel en route to control panel.
- d. BSD with right hand hinge arrangement—harness exits left side of jacket front panel en route to control panel.

Locate two (2) cable clamps and secure harness to vertical rails with two (2) #8 x ½ hex head sheet metal screws as shown in Figure 24g, clamp must be facing inward to prevent interference with jacket.

7. Adjust length of internal wiring harness to match boiler size, see Table IX and Figure 25 for details.

- a. 4 thru 8 section boilers are shipped with the internal harness length suitable for an 8 section boiler. To modify harness for a 7 section, cut nylon wire tie A; for a 6 section, cut A & B; for 5 section, cut A, B & C; and for a 4 section, cut A, B, C & D. Refer to Table IX and Figure 25.
- b. 9 thru 13 section boilers are shipped with the proper harness length suitable for a 13 section boiler. For boiler sizes 9 thru 12, modify harness per Table IX, also refer to Figure 25.
- c. 14 thru 18 section boilers are shipped with the proper harness length suitable for an 18 section boiler. For boiler sizes 14 thru 17, modify harness per Table IX, also refer to Figure 25.

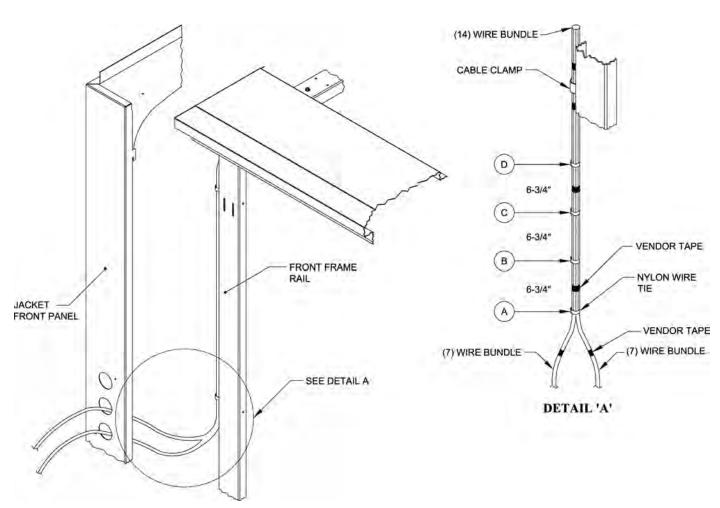


Figure 25: Internal Wiring Harness - Length Adjustment for Penetration Through Side of Jacket Front Panel

- **F.** Locate Jacket Top Corner Panels packed in carton marked 'JC-2'. Install Jacket Top Corner Panels per order of assembly shown in Table X, also refer to illustration in Figure 26.
 - **Step 1.** On 4 thru 6 Section Boilers, assemble top corner panel #1 to 63/4" top corner panel #2 using two (2) #8 x 1/2" lg. hex head sheet metal screws, before installing on frame rails as noted in Step 2.
 - Step 2. Starting on the left side, at the front, secure top corner panel #1 to front horizontal and vertical frame rails with two (2) #8 x ½" lg. hex head sheet metal screws (SMS).
- **Step 3.** Secure top corner panel #1 to next set of frame rails with two (2) #8 x ½" lg. SMS, see Figure 26, Detail A. If necessary, push or pull frame rails to align holes.
 - NOTE: Like the lower tie bars installed previously, these top corner panels maintain the proper distance between frame rails for assembly of remaining jacket panels.
- **Step 4.** On 7 thru 11 Section Boilers, locate top corner panel #2 per Table X and secure to panel #1 using two (2) #8 x ½" lg. hex head SMS. Align mounting holes in panel #2 with holes in frame rails and secure with two (2) #8 x ½" lg. hex head SMS.

Table X: Jacket Top Corner / Intermediate Panel Arrangement

| Boiler Size | Side of | Ord | er of / | Assembly (* See | Panel Designa | ition Bel | low) |
|-------------|---------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------|----------------|
| Boller Size | Boiler | Front | • | ► Block A | ssembly | → | Rear |
| 4 Section | Left | 27" TCF | w/J | | 6¾" TCP w/H | | |
| 4 Section | Right | 6¾" TCF | w/H | | | 27″ 7 | TCP w/J |
| 5 Section | Left | 33¾" TC | P w/J | | | 6¾″ T | ΓCP w/H |
| 5 Section | Right | 6¾" TCF | w/H | | | 33¾" | TCP w/J |
| 6 Section | Left | 40½" TC | P w/J | | | 6¾″ T | ΓCP w/H |
| o Section | Right | 6¾" TCF | w/H | | | 40½″ | TCP w/J |
| 7 Section | Left | 27" TCF | w/J | | | 27″ T | CP w/H |
| 7 Section | Right | 27" TCF | w/H | | | 27″ Т | TCP w/J |
| 8 Section | Left | 33¾" TC | P w/J | | | 27″ T | CP w/H |
| o Section | Right | 27" TCF | w/H | | | 33¾" | TCP w/J |
| 9 Section | Left | 33¾" TC | P w/J | | | 33¾" | TCP w/H |
| 9 Section | Right | 33¾" TC | P w/H | | 33¾" TCP w/J | | |
| 10 Section | Left | 40½" TC | P w/J | | 33¾" TCP w/H | | |
| TO Section | Right | 33¾" TC | P w/H | | 40½" TCP w/J | | |
| 11 Section | Left | 40½" TC | P w/J | | 40½" TCP w/H | | |
| 11 Section | Right | 40½" TC | P w/H | | 40½" TCP w/J | | |
| 12 Section | Left | 34¾" TCP w/J | | 27″ TI | P w/J 27" TCP w/H | | 27" TCP w/H |
| 12 Section | Right | 27" TCP w/H | | 27" TI | P w/J | | 34¾" TCP w/J |
| 13 Section | Left | 34¾" TCP w/J | | 27" TI | P w/J | | 33¾" TCP w/H |
| 13 Section | Right | 33¾" TCP w/H | | 27" TI | P w/J | | 34¾" TCP w/J |
| 14 Section | Left | 34¾" TCP w/J | | 33¾″ T | CP w/J | | 33¾" TCP w/H |
| 14 36011011 | Right | 34¾" TCP w/H | | 33¾″ T | TP w/J | | 34¾" TCP w/J |
| 15 Section | Left | 401/2" TCP w/J | | 33¾″ T | TP w/J | | 33¾" TCP w/H |
| 15 Section | Right | 33¾" TCP w/H | | 33¾″ T | TP w/J | | 40½" TCP w/J |
| 16 Section | Left | 401/2" TCP w/J | "TCP w/J 33¾"] | | TP w/J | | 401/2" TCP w/H |
| TO SECTION | Right | 40½" TCP w/H | | 33¾" T | IP w/J | | 401/2" TCP w/J |
| 17 Section | Left | 33¾" TCP w/J | : | 27" TIP w/J | 27" TIP w | /J | 33¾" TCP w/H |
| 17 Section | Right | 33¾" TCP w/H | : | 27" TIP w/J | 27" TIP w/J | | 33¾" TCP w/J |
| 18 Section | Left | 33¾" TCP w/J | 3 | 3¾" TIP w/J | 27" TIP w/J | | 33¾" TCP w/H |
| 10 36011011 | Right | 33¾" TCP w/H | | 27" TIP w/J | 33¾" TIP v | v/J | 33¾" TCP w/J |

^{*} Panel Designations:

TCP w/J = Top Corner Panel w/ Joiner Bracket

TCP w/H = Top Corner Panel w/ Holes

TIP w/J = Top Intermediate Panel w/ Joiner Bracket

Step 5. On 12 thru 18 Section Boilers, locate top intermediate panel(s) #3 per Table X and secure to panel #1 and each other using two (2) #8 x ½" lg. hex head SMS per joint. Align mounting holes in panel(s) #3 with holes in frame rails and secure with two (2) #8 x ½" lg. hex head SMS per rail.

Locate top corner panel #2 per Table X and secure to last top intermediate panel #3 installed, using two (2) #8 x ½" lg. hex head SMS. Secure panel #2 to rear frame rails using two (2) #8 x ½" lg. hex head SMS.

- **Step 6.** Repeat same procedure as Steps 1 thru 5 to install outer top panels to right side frame rails.
 - Note: Right side of boiler uses same panels as left side with a reverse pattern starting at the rear and working forward.
- **G.** Locate Front Panel Shipped in Jacket Carton marked 'JC-1' Position jacket front panel against front of boiler assembly and feed internal harness wires through holes in side of panel as shown in Figure 25.

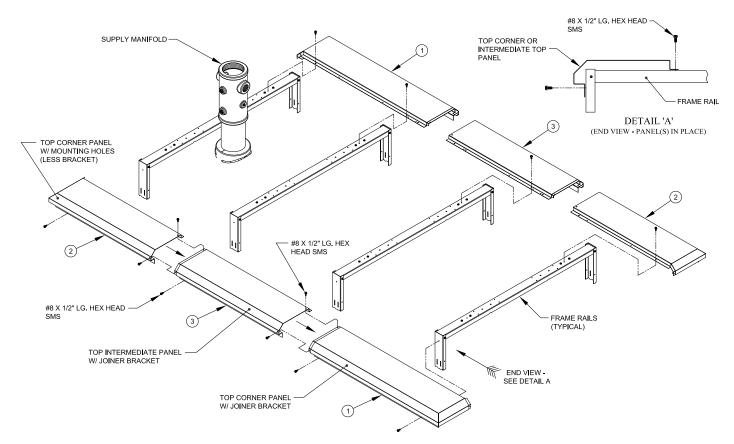


Figure 26: Install Top Corner / Intermediate Panels

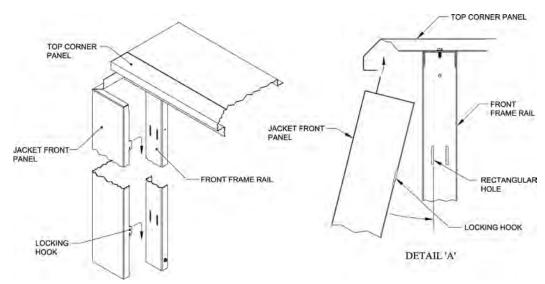


Figure 27: Install Jacket Front Panel

Install front panel by tilting on a slight angle to engage top flange behind bottom flange on jacket top corner panels installed previously, see Figure 27, Detail A. Rotate bottom of front panel until locking tabs rest against vertical frame rails. On one side only, flex side of panel until hooks clear face of vertical rail. Align top and bottom hooks with slotted holes nearest front edge. Engage both hooks and allow panel to drop down to lock in place. Repeat for opposite side.

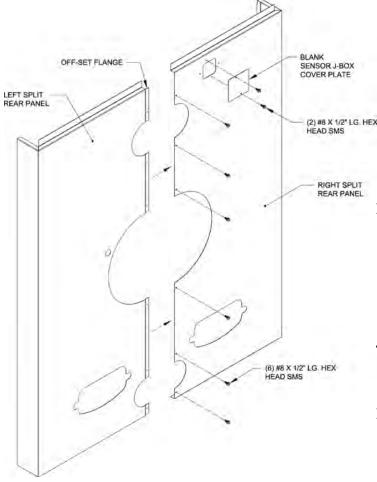


Figure 28: Jacket Split Rear Panel Detail

- **H.** Locate Jacket Split Rear Panel shipped in JC-1 Jacket Carton.
 - Note: Before installing rear panel, drain valve and indirect water heater return piping (furnished by others) should be installed now due to accessibility.

Rear panel is shipped loose in two (2) halves, see Figure 28. As viewed from rear of boiler, install left split rear panel first. Install panel by tilting on a slight angle to engage top flange behind bottom flange on jacket top corner panel, see Figure 29, Detail A. Rotate bottom of left rear panel until locking tabs rest against vertical frame rail, flex side of panel until hooks clear face of vertical rail. Align top and bottom hooks with rectangular holes nearest rear edge. Engage both hooks and allow panel to drop down to lock in place, see Figure 29. Repeat same procedure to install jacket right split rear panel, making sure that right side panel overlaps offset flange on left side panel. Secure panel seam with six (6) #8 x ½" lg. hex head SMS, as shown in Figure 28.

- I. Install two (2) clean-out covers to openings at bottom of flue collector. Locate four (4) 5/16" flat washers and four (4) 5/16 -18 x 7/8" lg. cap screws from hardware bag. Thread one (1) washer and cap screw into left tapping on each opening. Engage slot on clean-out cover behind washer. Thread second cap screw with washer through slot and into tapping on opposite end. Wrench tighten hardware securely. See Figure 9.
- **J.** Locate and Install Blank Sensor J-Box Cover over opening in Jacket Right Split Rear Panel as shown in Figure 28. Secure cover with two (2) #8 x ½" lg hex head SMS.
- **K.** Locate Jacket Top Panel Carton marked 'JC-3' and remove contents. Starting in the front, install jacket front top panel first and then add consecutive panel(s) as outlined in Table XI, working toward the rear of block assembly.

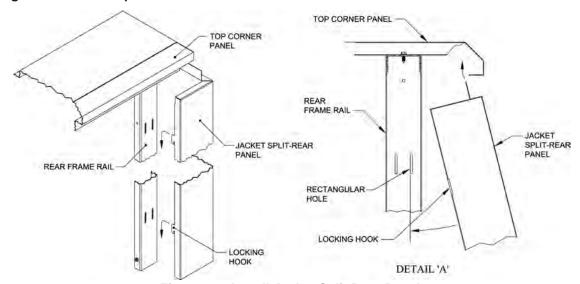


Figure 29: Install Jacket Split Rear Panel

Table XI: Jacket Top Panel Arrangement

| Boiler | | | | | Order of | Assembly | | | | |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Size | | Fro | nt | ← | Block A | ssembly | → R | lear | | |
| 4 Section | 22 | 1/4" Front | Top Pan | el | | | 113/8" Rear | r Top Pan | nel | |
| 5 Section | 25 | 9" Front | Top Pane | I | | | 113/8" Rear | r Top Pan | nel | |
| 6 Section | 35 | ¾″ Fron | t Top Pan | el | | | 113/8" Rear | r Top Pan | nel | |
| 7 Section | 221/4" Front To | p Panel | | 20 |)¼" Intermedi | ate Top Panel | | 11¾″ Re | ear Top Panel | |
| 8 Section | 221/4" Front To | p Panel | | 2 | 7" Intermedia | ate Top Panel | | 11¾" Re | ear Top Panel | |
| 9 Section | 29" Front Top Panel | | | 2 | 27" Intermediate Top Panel | | | 113/8" Rear Top Panel | | |
| 10 Section | 29" Front Top | 29" Front Top Panel 333/4 | | | 3¾" Intermedi | liate Top Panel 11¾" Real | | | ear Top Panel | |
| 11 Section | 35¾" Front To | p Panel | | 33 | 3¾" Intermedi | iate Top Panel 113 | | 11¾″ Re | " Rear Top Panel | |
| 12 Section | 29" Front Top Pan | el | 27" Int | ermediate | Top Panel | 201/4" Intermediate Top Panel | | 11 | 113/8" Rear Top Panel | |
| 13 Section | 29" Front Top Pan | el | 27" Int | ermediate | Top Panel | 27" Intermediate Top Panel | | 113/8" Rear Top Panel | | |
| 14 Section | 35¾" Front Top Par | nel | 27" Int | ermediate | Top Panel | 27" Intermediate Top Panel | | 11 | 113/8" Rear Top Panel | |
| 15 Section | 29" Front Top Pan | el | 33¾″ Ir | termediate | Top Panel | 33¾" Interme | diate Top Panel | 11%" Rear Top Panel | | |
| 16 Section | 35¾" Front Top Par | nel | 33¾" Intermediate Top Panel | | Top Panel | 33¾" Interme | diate Top Panel | 11 | 3/8" Rear Top Panel | |
| 17 Section | 29" Front Top Panel | 27 | 7" Intermediate 27 Top Panel | | | ermediate Panel | 27" Intermed Top Pane | | 113/8" Rear Top Panel | |
| 18 Section | 35¾" Front Top Panel | 27 | " Interme Top Pan | | | ermediate Panel | 27" Intermed Top Pane | | 113/8" Rear Top Panel | |

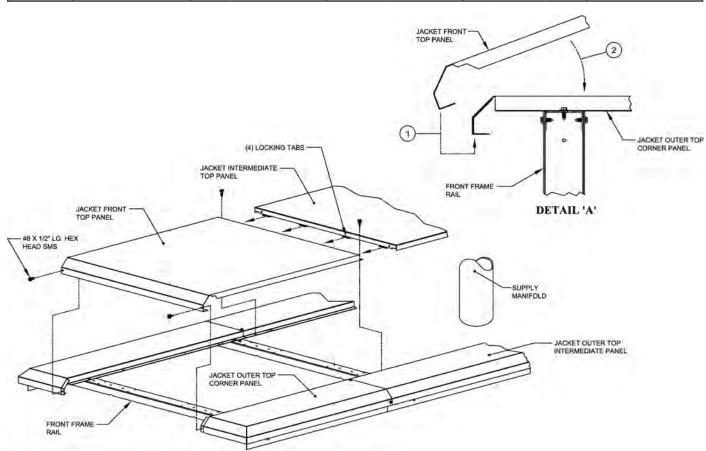
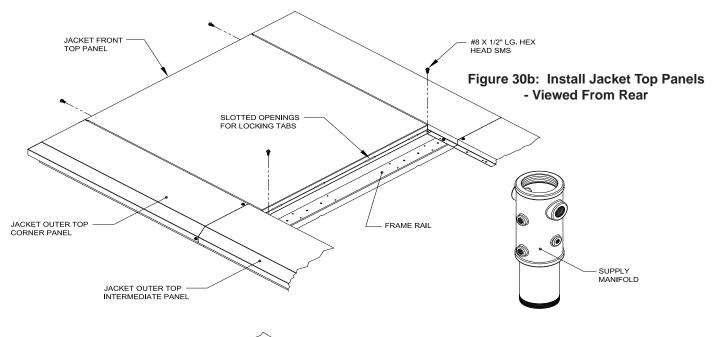
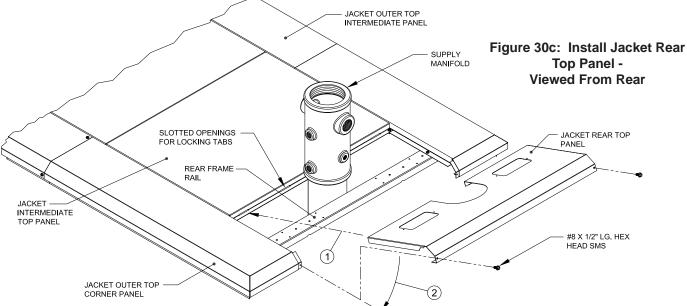


Figure 30a: Installing Jacket Top Panels - Viewed From Front

Step 1. Position front panel at approximately 30° angle, hook front flange under clips on outer top corner panels as shown in Figure 30a, Detail A, Step 1. Lower rear of panel into position between

outer top corner panel and secure front flange to clips with two (2) #8 x $\frac{1}{2}$ " lg. hex head SMS as shown in Figure 30a. Secure rear flange to outer top corner panels with two (2) #8 x $\frac{1}{2}$ " lg. SMS as shown in Figure 30b.





Step 2. On 8 thru 18 section boilers, locate intermediate top panel(s) and install in order of assembly shown in Table XI. Position panel between outer top corner panes. Slide forward to engage locking tabs into slotted openings on previously installed panel, see Figure 30b. Secure rear flange with two (2) #8 x ½" lg SMS. Repeat until intermediate panels reach supply manifold.

- **Step 3.** Position jacket rear top panel between outer top corner panels behind supply manifold. Slide forward until locking tabs are engaged into slotted openings on previously installed panel. Secure panel to rear clips on outer corner panels with two (2) #8 x ½" lg. SMS. Refer to Figure 30c.
- L. Install Burner Swing Door (BSD) on Block Assembly hinges, see Figure 31. Move BSD to front of boiler. Position door on the Floor, standing up, perpendicular to front of boiler (full open position).

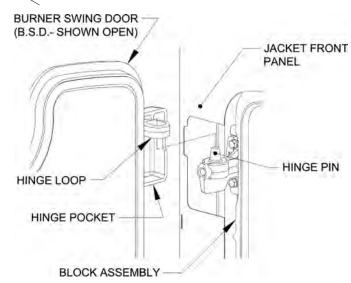


Figure 31: Install Burner Swing Door

Important Product Safety Information Refractory Ceramic Fiber Product

△WARNING

The Repair Parts list designates parts that contain refractory ceramic fibers (RCF). RCF has been classified as a possible human carcinogen. When exposed to temperatures above 1805°F, such as during direct flame contact, RCF changes into crystalline silica, a known carcinogen. When disturbed as a result of servicing or repair, these substances become airborne and, if inhaled, may be hazardous to your health.

AVOID Breathing Fiber Particulates and Dust

Precautionary Measures:

Do not remove or replace RCF parts or attempt any service or repair work involving RCF without wearing the following protective gear:

- 1. A National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) approved respirator
- 2. Long sleeved, loose fitting clothing
- 3. Gloves
- 4. Eye Protection
- Take steps to assure adequate ventilation.
- Wash all exposed body areas gently with soap and water after contact.
- Wash work clothes separately from other laundry and rinse washing machine after use to avoid contaminating other clothes.
- Discard used RCF components by sealing in an airtight plastic bag. RCF and crystalline silica are not classified as hazardous wastes in the United States and Canada.

First Aid Procedures:

- If contact with eyes: Flush with water for at least 15 minutes. Seek immediate medical attention if irritation persists.
- If contact with skin: Wash affected area gently with soap and water.
 Seek immediate medical attention if irritation persists.
- If breathing difficulty develops: Leave the area and move to a location with clean fresh air. Seek immediate medical attention if breathing difficulties persist.
- Ingestion: Do not induce vomiting. Drink plenty of water. Seek immediate medical attention.

<u>Informations importantes sur la sécurité du produit</u> <u>Produit en fibre de céramique réfractaire</u>

AVERTISSEMENT

La liste des pièces de rechange désigne les pièces qui contiennent des fibres céramiques réfractaires (RCF). Le FCR a été classé comme cancérogène possible pour l'homme. Lorsqu'il est exposé à des températures supérieures à 1805 F, comme lors d'un contact direct avec une flamme, le RCF se transforme en silice cristalline, un cancérigène connu. Lorsqu'elles sont dérangées à la suite d'un entretien ou d'une réparation, ces substances se dispersent dans l'air et, si inhalé, peut être dangereux pour la santé.

ÉVITEZ de respirer les particules de fibre et la poussière

Precautionary Measures:

Ne retirez pas ou ne remplacez pas les pièces du RCF et ne tentez aucun travail de service ou de réparation impliquant le RCF sans porter l'équipement de protection suivant :

- 1. Un respirateur approuvé par le National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH)
- 2. Vêtements amples à manches longues
- 3. Gants
- 4. Protection des yeux
- Prendre des mesures pour assurer une ventilation adéquate.
- Laver doucement toutes les zones exposées du corps avec de l'eau et du savon après le contact.
- Lavez les vêtements de travail séparément des autres vêtements et rincez la machine à laver après utilisation pour éviter de contaminer les autres vêtements.
- Jetez les composants RCF usagés en les scellant dans un sac en plastique hermétique. Le FCR et la silice cristalline ne sont pas classés comme déchets dangereux aux États-Unis et au Canada.

Procédures de premiers soins :

- En cas de contact avec les yeux : Rincer à l'eau pendant au moins 15 minutes. Consulter immédiatement un médecin si l'irritation persiste.
- En cas de contact avec la peau : Laver doucement la zone affectée avec de l'eau et du savon. Consulter immédiatement un médecin si l'irritation persiste.
- Si des difficultés respiratoires apparaissent : Quittez la zone et déplacez-vous vers un endroit avec de l'air frais et propre. Consulter immédiatement un médecin si les difficultés respiratoires persistent.
- Ingestion : Ne pas faire vomir. Boire beaucoup d'eau. Consulter immédiatement un médecin.

- Lift door high enough to move hinge pockets through opening in jacket front panel. Engage hinge loop attached to door over hinge pin attached to block assembly. Lower door to rest weight on hinge pin brackets.
- List for proper baffle length and usage per boiler size.
- M. Locate Flueway Baffle Carton(s) marked '2FB' and '3FB' and remove contents. Check Equipment Check
- 2. On 4 thru 18 Section Boilers Install four (4) second pass baffles into second pass flueways until handle is flush with face of casting as shown in Figure 33, Detail A.

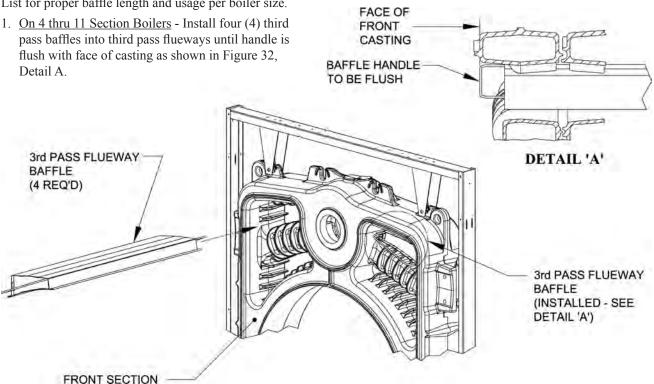


Figure 32: Install 3rd Pass Flueway Baffles (4 thru 11 Section Boilers Only)

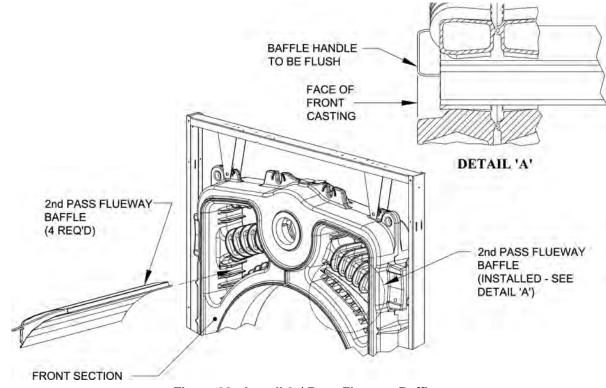


Figure 33: Install 2nd Pass Flueway Baffles

- N. Close Burner Swing Door and secure using (4) %"
 flat washers, (4) 9/16" lock washers and (4) 9/16 12
 x 2" lg. cap screws as shown in Figure 34. There are
 (4) points of internal contact around perimeter of BSD
 and Front Section. These stop the door travel when
 tightening hardware to prevent excess compression
 of rope gasket. Therefore, continued tightening of
 hardware will only bend the hinge pockets. Use a hand
 wrench to tighten the hardware. Use an alternating
 tightening method from right side to left side cap
 screws to secure door until sealed without applying
- excessive torque. <u>Never</u> tighten hardware on either side 100% without using the alternating tightening method. Failure to follow the prescribed procedure could cause thread damage, a crack in the casting or a leak in the door seal.
- **O.** Mount Burner Adapter Plate to Burner Swing Door, refer to Figures 35 and 36.
 - Also, refer to Burner Installation Manual for mounting instructions specific to each burner (provided with burner).

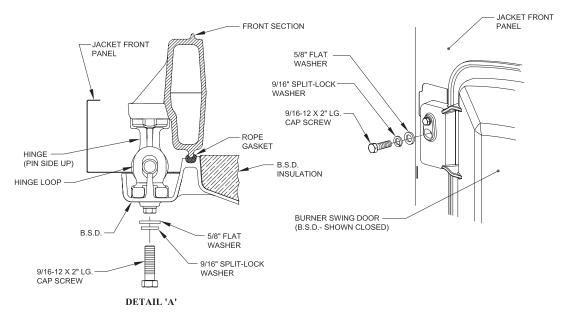


Figure 34: Secure Burner Swing Door for Tight Perimeter Seal

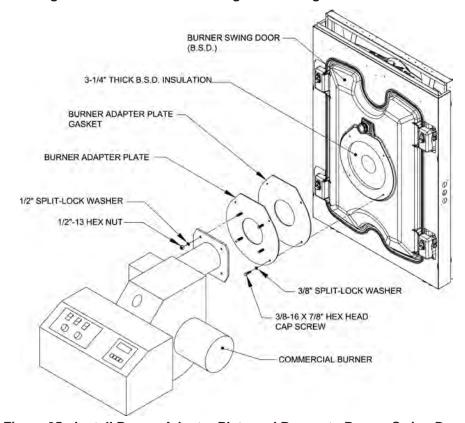
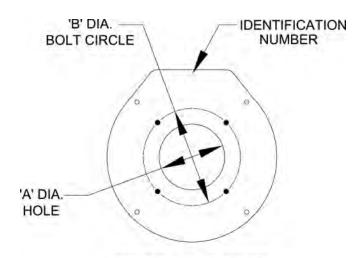


Figure 35: Install Burner Adapter Plate and Burner to Burner Swing Door



STANDARD BURNER ADAPTER PLATE

Figure 36: Burner Adapter Plate Options

Power Flame ('C' Series) Burner Adapter Plate

| Boiler Model | Part No. | I.D. | 'A' | 'B' |
|------------------|-----------|------|--------|--------|
| | | No. | | |
| MPC4 thru MPC7 | 602263401 | 40 | 7-1/2 | 10-1/4 |
| MPC8 thru MPC14 | 602263411 | 41 | 9 | 12 |
| MPC15 thru MPC18 | 602263421 | 42 | 10-3/8 | 14-1/8 |

Power Flame ('JR' Series) Burner Adapter Plate

| Boiler Model | Part No. | I.D. No. | 'A' | 'B' |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------|-------|----------|
| MPC4 thru MPC7 | 602263451 | 45 | 6-3/8 | 10-1/4 |
| MPC8 thru MPC11 | 602263461 | 46 | 8-3/8 | 11-11/16 |

- 1. In most cases the burner adapter plate carton for the specified burner will be provided by Burnham.
- 2. If adapter is provided by Burnham, open carton and remove contents. Apply four (4) small dabs of silastic on rear surface of adapter plate to temporarily hold gasket in place. Hold adapter plate in position against burner swing door, align holes and secure with four (4) 3/8" lock washers and 3/8" 16 x 7/8" lg. cap screws.
- 3. If adapter is furnished with burner, follow manufacturer's instructions using gasket material and hardware provided with burner.
- 4. USE A HOLE SAW OR KNIFE TO CUT BURNER SWING DOOR INSULATION TO MATCH HOLE SIZE ON BURNER ADAPTER PLATE. After cutting, remove any and all loose pieces of insulation which may become lodged or interfere with the head of the burner air tube after insertion.
- 5. Secure burner to adapter plate with four (4) ½" lock washers and four (4) ½" 13 hex nuts provided.

Beckett ('CF' Series) Burner Adapter Plate

| Boiler Model | Part No. | I.D. No. | 'A' | 'B' |
|------------------|-----------|-------------|--------|-----|
| MPC4 thru MPC7 | 602263001 | 00 | 6-3/4 | 10 |
| MPC8 thru MPC15 | 602263011 | 01 | 8-1/4 | 10 |
| MPC16 thru MPC18 | 602263021 | 02 | 10-1/4 | 11 |

Beckett ('CG' Series) Burner Adapter Plate

| Boiler Model | Part No. | I.D. | 'A' | 'B' |
|------------------|-----------|------|-------|-----|
| | | No. | | |
| MPC4 and MPC5 | 602263031 | 03 | 5 | 10 |
| MPC6 and MPC7 | 602263041 | 04 | 6 | 10 |
| MPC8 thru MPC11 | 602263071 | 07 | 7-1/4 | 10 |
| MPC12 thru MPC18 | 602263081 | 08 | 8-1/8 | 11 |

A CAUTION

Failure to properly fill all gaps between the insulation and burner blast tube may result in damage to the burner.

ATTENTION

Ne pas remplir correctement tous les espaces entre l'isolant et le tube de soufflage du brûleur peut endommager le brûleur.

6. Confirm that hole in insulation fits snugly around burner blast tube. If hole is oversized, open burner swing door (with burner attached) to access burner blast tube. Use additional fiberglass rope gasket provided with burner to fill in any space between insulation and blast tube. If additional rope gasket is not provided with the burner, use 3/8" fiberglass rope rated for 2300°F (provided by others).

When finished, close burner swing door and secure hardware.

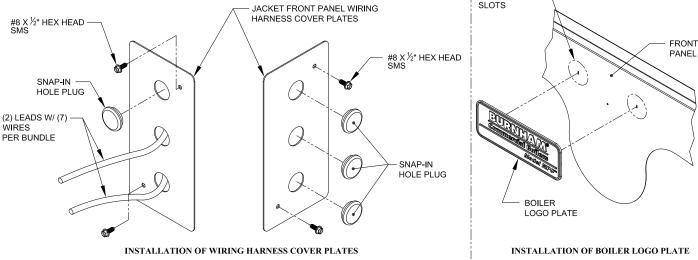


Figure 37: Install Jacket Front Panel Harness Cover Plates and Logo Plate

- **P.** Connect Internal Control / Safety Circuit Wiring Harness to Burner Controls, see Figures 25 and 37. Also, refer to Burner Installation Manual and wiring diagrams provided with burner.
- 1. Harness is split into two (2) 7 wire bundles that exit side of front panel as shown in Figure 25.
- 2. Each seven (7) wire harness bundle must be encased in flexible conduit from cover plate to burner control panel or junction box.
- 3. Locate front panel cover plates in JC-1 carton.
- 4. Determine routing, length and type of 'BX' connectors to be used on flexible conduit.
- 5. Mount 'BX' connector and flexible conduit to one (1) front panel cover plate. Pull wire bundles through conduit.
- 6. Secure cover plate to side of jacket front panel using (2) #8 x ½" lg. hex head SMS.
- 7. Locate and install one (1) plastic hole plug (provided) into unused 7/8" dia. hole in cover plate.

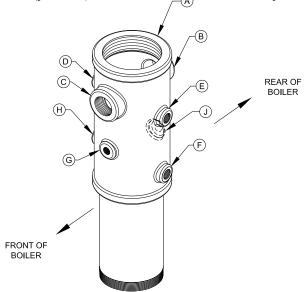


Figure 38: Purpose of Tappings in Supply Manifold 60

8. Install remaining cover on opposite side of front panel. Secure with #8 x ½" lg. hex head SMS, push (3) plastic hole plugs into ¾" dia. holes.

POSITIONING

- Connect other end of flexible conduit to burner control panel or junction box. Connect control/ safety circuit wires to appropriate terminals per wiring diagram provided with burner.
- **Q.** Install Logo Plate on Jacket Front Panel if Optional Jacket Split Burner Swing Door Cover Panels are <u>not</u> to be used.

Locate Logo Plate shipped in Instruction Envelope. Peel paper off adhesive strips and install by inserting positioning tabs on rear of Logo Plate into slotted openings located at top of front panel shown in Figure 37.

If optional BSD cover panels are used, Logo Plate will be installed on the cover as instructed in later steps.

R. Locate Water Trim and Control Carton marked 'WT' and remove contents. Check Equipment Check List for proper working pressure/relief valve. Install standard

| * Location | Size of Tapping | Purpose of Tapping |
|------------|--------------------|--|
| А | 4" Flange | Supply |
| В | 1½" | Relief Valve |
| С | 1½" | Auxiliary Tapping (Plug) |
| D | 3/4" | Operating Temperature Limit Control |
| Е | 3/4" | Probe L.W.C.O. |
| F | 3/4" | High Temperature Limit Control / Manual Reset |
| G | 1/2" | Temperature / Pressure Gauge |
| Н | 3/4" | Low / High / Low or Modulating Control |
| J | 1/2" | Low Fire Hold Control |

^{*} Supply Manifold must be installed with 1½" coupling 'B' or 'C' aligned with front of boiler when water tight.

trim and controls as follows:

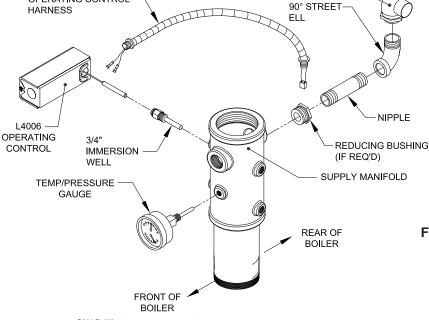
OPERATING CONTROL

 See Figure 38 for purpose of tappings on supply manifold.

Note: Supply manifold must be installed with $1\frac{1}{2}$ " couplings aligned with front and rear axis of boiler.

- 2. Apply thread sealant and install temperature/ pressure gauge into tapping 'G', see Figures 38 and 39. Wrench until water tight. Tighten gauge using hex on stem, do not tighten or apply pressure to case
- 3. Apply thread sealant and install relief valve and pipe fittings in Tapping 'B', see Figure 38. Fittings should be arranged as shown in Figure 39. By code,

- relief valve must be installed vertically. Based on vent pipe arrangement and access, relief valve can be installed with discharge facing a left or right.
- Apply thread sealant to ¾" immersion well and install in tapping 'D' as shown in Figure 38.
 Wrench well until water tight.
- Locate L4006A Operating Control and remove knockout on casing closest to mounting hole.
 Connect end of harness with forked terminals to casing knockout. Connect the yellow wires to terminal on limit control, wires are interchangeable.
 Refer to Figure 39.
- 6. Connect opposite end of L4006A Operating Control Harness to right side junction box cover 'A', hole location #1 as shown in Figure 40.
 - 7. Locate mating connectors labeled "operating control" inside right junction box. Join mating connectors which are polarized and lock together. Lightly tug on connectors to make sure they are secure.
 - 8. If no other controls are being installed at this time, secure Cover 'A' and Cover 'B' to jacket rear top panel with two (2) #8 x ½" lg. hex head SMS per cover. Install ½" knockout plugs (provided) to all unused holes, refer to Figure 40.



RELIEF VALVE

Figure 39: Install Standard Trim and Operating Control

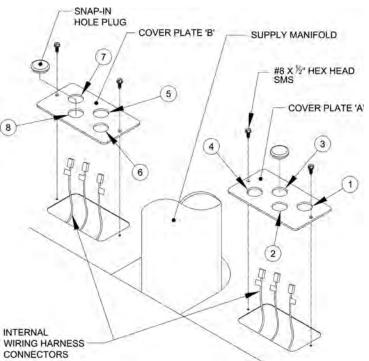


Figure 40: Control Connections to Internal Wiring Harness

- **S.** Installing Optional Controls (if applicable):
 - 1. <u>Install M&M 750P-MT-120 Probe Low Water Cut</u> Off (LWCO)
 - a. Apply thread sealant to 3/4" probe and install in Tapping 'E', see Figure 38. Wrench hex until water tight.
 - b. Remove 2nd knockout from bottom of M&M 750P LWCO control case. Connect end of harness with forked terminals to casing knockout, see Figure 41. Connect wires to terminal block as follows:
 - Terminal 1 Black Wire w/ Red Tracer
 - Terminal 2 Pink Wire
 - Terminal 3 Red Wire w/ Black Tracer
 - Terminal 4 Brown Wire
 - Terminal 5 Violet Wire
 - c. Mount LWCO Control on probe and tighten screws.
 - d. Connect ring terminal on black probe wire from circuit board to terminal on probe and tighten wing nut.
 - e. Connect opposite end of M&M 750P LWCO control harness to left side junction box cover 'B', hole location #7 as shown in Figure 40. (It may be necessary to clip the conduit connector nut and flex it slightly to slide it over the control harness connectors. Nut should still be able to be tightened against cover plate.)
 - f. Locate mating connectors labeled "LWCO Power" and "LWCO Contacts" inside left junction box. Join mating connectors which are polarized and lock together. Lightly tug on connectors to make sure they are secure.
 - g. Proceed to next control option listed below for installation details. If no other controls are being installed at this time, secure cover 'A' and cover 'B' to jacket rear top panel with two (2) #8 x ½" lg. hex head SMS per cover.

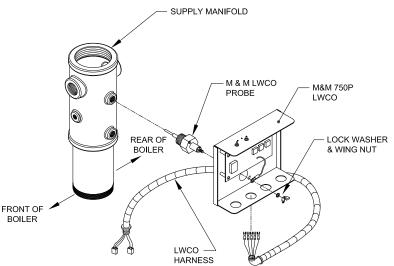


Figure 41: Install Probe Low Water Cut Off

- Install \%" knockout plugs (provided) to all unused holes, refer to Figure 40.
- 2. <u>Install High Limit Control w/Manual Reset</u> (L4006E)
 - a. Apply thread sealant to ³/₄" immersion well and install in Tapping 'F' as shown in Figure 38.
 Wrench well until water tight.
 - b. Locate L4006E High Limit Control and remove knockout on casing closest to mounting hole. Connect end of harness with forked terminals to casing knockout. Connect orange wires to terminals on limit control, wires are interchangeable. Refer to Figure 42.

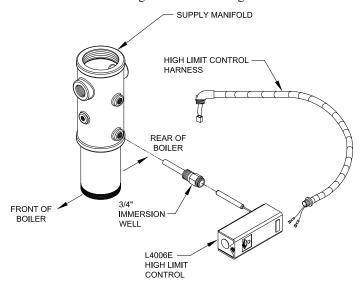


Figure 42: Install High Limit Control

- c. Connect opposite end of L4006E High Limit Control harness to left side junction box cover 'B', hole location #5 as shown in Figure 40.
- d. Locate mating connector labeled "Limit" inside left junction box. Join mating connectors which are polarized and lock together. Lightly tug on connectors to make sure they are secure.
- e. Proceed to next appropriate control option listed below for installation details. If no other controls are being installed at this time, secure Cover 'A' and Cover 'B' to jacket rear top panel with two (2) #8 x ½" lg. hex head SMS per cover. Install 7/8" knockout plugs (provided) to all unused holes, refer to Figure 40.
- 3. Install Low Fire Hold Control (L4006B)
 - a. Apply thread sealant to ½" immersion well and install in Tapping 'J' as shown in Figure 38.
 Wrench well until water tight.
 - b. Locate L4006B Low Fire Hold control and remove knockout on casing closest to mounting hole. Connect end of harness with forked terminals to casing knockout. Connect blue wires to terminals on limit control, wires are interchangeable. Refer to Figure 43.

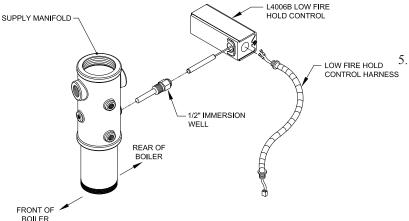


Figure 43: Install Low Fire Hold Control

- c. Connect opposite end of L4006B Low Fire Hold Control harness to right side junction box cover 'A', hole location #2 as shown in Figure 40.
- d. Locate mating connector labeled "Low Fire Hold" inside right junction box. Join mating connectors which are polarized and lock together. Lightly tug on connectors to make sure they are secure.
- e. Proceed to next appropriate control option listed below for installation details. If no other controls are being installed at this time, secure Cover 'A' and Cover 'B' to jacket rear top panel with two (2) #8 x ½" lg. hex head SMS per cover. Install 7/8" knockout plugs (provided) to all unused holes, refer to Figure 40.
- 4. <u>Install Low/High/Low Control or Modulating Control</u>
 - a. Install Low/High/Low Control as follows (for modulating control, proceed to Step b):
 - *i.* Apply thread sealant to 3/4" immersion well and install in Tapping 'H' as shown in Figure 38. Wrench well until water tight.
 - ii. Locate L4006A Low/High/Low Control and remove knockout on casing closest to mounting hole. Connect end of harness with forked terminals to casing knockout. Connect black and gray wires to terminals on Low/High/Low Control, wires are interchangeable. Refer to Figure 44.
 - iii. Connect opposite end of L4006A Low/High/ Low Control harness to junction box cover 'A', hole location #4 as shown in Figure 40.
 - iv. Locate mating connector labeled "LO-HI-LO/MOD" inside right junction box. Join mating connectors which are polarized and lock together. Lightly tug on connectors to make sure they are secure.
 - v. Proceed to next appropriate control option listed below for installation details. If no other controls are being installed at this time, secure Cover 'A' and Cover 'B' to jacket rear top panel with two (2) #8 x ½"

lg. hex head SMS per cover. Install $\frac{7}{8}$ " knockout plugs (provided) to all unused holes, refer to Figure 40.

5. <u>Install **Modulating** Control as follows:</u>

- a. For burners using T991A control:
 - Apply thread sealant to ³/₄" immersion well and install in Tapping 'H' as shown in Figure 38. Wrench well until watertight.
 - ii. Locate T991A Modulation control and remove knockout on casing closest to temperature control knob. Connect end of harness with forked terminals to casing knockout.

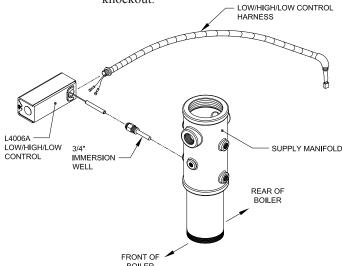


Figure 44: Install Low/High/Low Control

Connect wires to terminals as follows: B Terminal - Black Wire w/ White Tracer W Terminal - Gray Wire

R Terminal - Red Wire w/ White Tracer

- *iii.* Install Remote Sensing Bulb into control well and secure with retaining clip. Coil excess sensor tubing as shown in Figure 45.
- iv. Mount T991A Control to rear panel on left side of return manifold with two (2) self drilling #8 x ½" lg. Hex head SMS (provided) as shown in Figure 45.

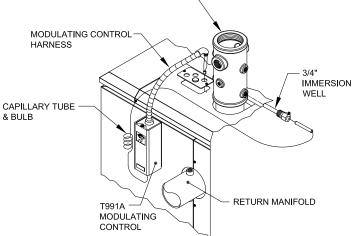


Figure 45: Install Modulation Control

- v. Connect opposite end of T991A Modulating Control harness to right side junction box cover 'A', hole location #4 as shown in Figure 40.
- vi. Locate mating connector labeled "LO-HI-LO/MOD" inside right junction box, see Figure 40. Join mating connectors which are polarized and lock together. Lightly tug on connectors to make sure they are secure.
- vii. If no other controls are being installed at this time, secure Cover 'A' and Cover 'B' to jacket rear top panel with two (2) #8 x ½" lg. hex head SMS per cover. Install ½" knockout plugs (provided) to all unused holes, refer to Figure 40.
- b. For burners using SBC Sage2 control: When using the SBC Sage2 control, the Honeywell T991A modulating control, is not used. The Sage2 uses a supply and a return water sensor to monitor temperatures and provide feedback to the SBC2.
 - *i.* Mount Boiler Inlet and Outlet Water Temperature Sensors

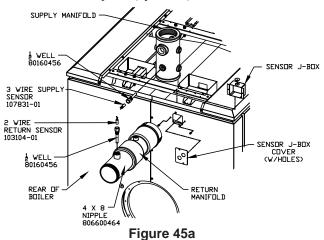
Return Sensor

- a. Remove one of the ½" immersion wells (80160456) from the SBC Well Parts Carton 107813-01 and apply thread sealant to the threads. Install well into 4" x 8" nipple with ½" coupling. See Figure 45a for sensor installation locations on the supply and return manifolds. Thread 4" x 8" nipple into return manifold using thread sealant. Secure 080 enclosure (p/n 8136286) on to well using clip provided.
- b. Insert 2 wire return sensor (p/n 103104-01) into well and use the 080 enclosure to make wiring connection. Terminal block is not required to make connection, wire nuts can be used. See Figure 45b for routing of cables. Use Belden 8443 22 gauge, 5 conductor wire or equal to connect to sensor and run into rear jacket panel (by others).

Supply Sensor

- c. Remove the other ½" well from the Sage Boiler Parts Carton and apply thread sealant to the threads. Install the well in the ¾" supply manifold tapping 'H' that faces the rear of the boiler using the ¾" x ½" bushing. Refer to Figure 45a. Wrench the sensor until watertight.
- d. Insert 3 wire supply sensor (p/n 107831-01) into well and use the 080 enclosure to make wiring connection. Terminal

block is not required to make connection, wire nuts can be used. See Figure 45b for routing of cables. Use Belden 8443 22 gauge, 5 conductor wire or equal to connect to sensor and run into rear jacket panel (by others).



TEKMAR 080
ENCLUSURE

FLEXIBLE
CUNDUIT
(BY DTHERS)

TEKMAR 080
ENCLUSURE

4' X 8'
NIPPLE
806600464

Figure 45b

ii. Install Sensor Junction Box in Boiler Jacket

- a. The temperature sensor wiring can be run to the burner control panel under the boiler jacket, using the internal wiring chaseway, or it can be run externally, in rigid or flexible conduit. If the sensor wiring will be run externally, proceed immediately to Part *iv* of these instructions. If the sensor wiring will be run within the boiler's internal chaseway, continue to step b below.
- If the jacket front, intermediate, and rear top panels have already been installed, remove them (using the MPC manual's installation instructions and working in reverse).
- c. If the boiler control wiring has already been installed in the rear top panel, remove the two (2) screws from the rear flange of the panel, slide the panel back,

- and tilt it upward in order to gain access to the primary internal junction box.
- d. Remove sensor J-box and black snap bushing the Sage Boiler Control Parts Carton and install the bushing in the 7/8" hole in the J-box. Mount the sensor J-box (with the snap bushing facing upward) to the inside surface of the right split rear panel using two (2) of the #8 x 1/2" lg. hex head SMS provided. See Figure 45a.

iii. Install and Connect Temperature Sensor Wiring (If Using Internal Wiring Chaseway)

- a. Remove the painted sensor J-box cover (with holes) from the carton. If the blank cover plate is already mounted on the right rear split panel, remove it. Using flexible conduit and the appropriate conduit connectors (supplied by others), connect the inlet (return) and outlet (supply) temperature sensor wiring to the two (2) holes in the sensor J-box cover plate. Refer to Figures 45a and b. The conduit length should be sufficient to allow the cover plate to be installed over the sensor J-box opening in the right rear panel.
- b. Install one length of shielded electronic wire cable (supplied by others). To prevent electrical interference from the internal control/safety circuit wiring harness already installed in the chaseway, using foil-shielded, 5-conductor (22 AWG), UL-listed cable, as a minimum. The cable length should be sufficient to reach from the sensor J-box to the SBC terminals in the burner control panel, following the same path as the internal wiring harness.
- c. Pull one end of the shielded cable through the snap bushing on top of the sensor J-box. Trim any excess length from the sensor wires and connect them to the shielded cable leads in the following manner:
 - i. Connect the two wires from the return sensor to terminals 49 & 50 on PCB-04 Boiler Option Circuit Board in the burner control cabinet. Run shield to ground.
 - ii. Connect the three wires from the supply temperature sensor to terminals J8-8, J8-9 & J8-10 screw terminals on the Sola control inside the burner control <u>cabinet</u>. Run shield to ground.

- iii. For easier access to the SBC terminals in Power Flame burner control panels, remove the screws at the left and right edges of the top panel and rotate the top panel upward, around the hinge at the top rear of the panel box.
- d. Mount the sensor J-box cover to the right rear panel using two (2) of the #8 x ½" lg. Hex head SMS provided. See Figure 45a. Make sure that all of the exposed wires fit inside of the sensor J-box and that none of them are pinched once the cover plate is installed.
- e. Using wire ties, secure the shielded cable to the primary junction box and chaseway channel in the same manner as the internal wiring harness.
- f. When the cable reaches the end of the chaseway at the front of the boiler, secure it to the vertical frame rail using the same cable clamps that were installed with the internal wiring harness. It may be necessary to temporarily loosen the screws holding the cable clamps in place, in order to fit the shielded cable through each loop along with the internal wiring harness. If it is necessary to loosen these screws, the jacket front panel will have to be removed (if already installed).
- g. The shielded cable should exit the boiler jacket through the unused hole in the side of the front panel. Using flexible conduit and the appropriate conduit connectors (supplied by others), connect the shielded cable to the burner control panel through one of the panel knockouts near the SBC.
- h. Reinstall any jacket panels that may have been removed.
- iv. Install and Connect Temperature Sensor
 Wiring (If Using Electrical Conduit Outside
 of the Boiler Jacket)
 - a. Using flexible conduit and the appropriate conduit connectors (supplied by others), run the inlet and outlet temperature sensor wiring to a suitable metal junction box. To prevent electrical interference from other wiring in the burner control panel, connect the sensor wires to foil-shielded, 5-conductor (22 AWG), UL-listed cable, as a minimum. Do not make any other wiring connections inside of this junction box. Trim any excess length from the sensor wires and connect

them to the shielded cable leads in the following manner:

- *i.* Follow c (*i* & *ii*) above for sensor wiring detail.
- Using properly supported conduit and the appropriate connectors (supplied by others), connect the shielded cable to the burner control panel through one of the panel knockouts near the SBC.
- **T.** Install Flue Outlet Damper Assembly, see Figure 46.
 - Locate flue outlet damper carton, as applicable (see Table below). Open carton remove a flue outlet damper assembly, a flue outlet damper gasket and mounting hardware bag (12 pcs each 5/16 -18 x 1/4" USS plated washers).
 - 2. Assemble two cap screw/washer combinations, then, insert cap screws/washers through a flue outlet damper assembly-mounting ring at 3 o'clock and

- 9 o'clock positions. Place the flue outlet damper gasket onto cap screws and position damper with gasket onto boiler rear flue collector, aligning screws with flue collector threaded holes.
- 3. Thread the screws at 3 o'clock and 9 o'clock positions into flue collector threaded holes hand tight.
- 4. Assemble remaining cap screw/washer combinations, then, insert cap screws/washers through a flue outlet damper assembly-mounting ring/gasket and thread the screws into flue collector threaded holes hand tight.
- 5. Alternately tighten the screws with an open end or socket head wrench to complete the assembly.
- **U.** Install Optional Split Jacket Panels for Burner Swing Door (BSD) Cover (if applicable).
 - 1. Open carton and remove contents.
 - 2. Locate hanger bracket for BSD cover, secure to jacket front panel with three (3) #8 x ½" hex head SMS as shown in Figure 47.

| Dailen Madal | Flue Outlet Damper | Flue Outlet | Recommended Vent | |
|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|--|
| Boiler Model | Carton Part Number | Damper Diameter | Connection Size | |
| MPC4 & MPC5 | 102473-01 | 7" Dia. | 7″ Dia. | |
| MPC6 thru MPC8 | 102473-02 | 8" Dia. | 8" Dia. | |
| MPC9 thru MPC12 | 102473-03 | 10" Dia. | 10" Dia. | |
| MPC13 thru MPC18 | 102473-04 | 12" Dia. | 12" Dia. | |

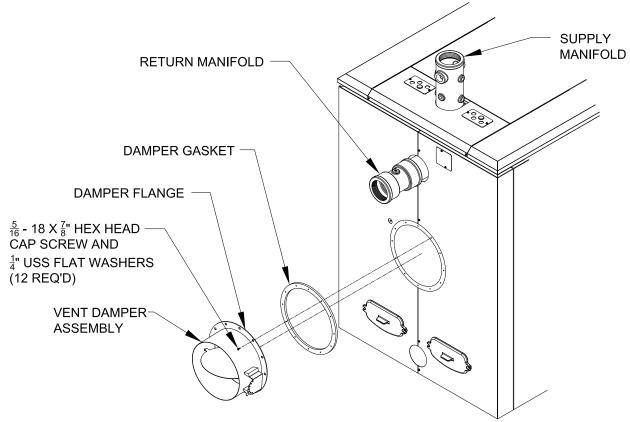


Figure 46: Install Flue Outlet Damper Assembly

- 3. Install left side BSD cover panel with offset bend as shown in Figure 47. Engage hooks on outer edge of panel through slotted openings on jacket front panel installed on boiler. At the same time, engage top flange of left cover panel behind hanger bracket, see Figure 47, Detail 'A'. Pull down on left cover panel to lock hooks in slots and top flange behind hanger bracket.
- 4. Install right side BSD cover panel using the same procedure used on left cover panel. Before locking panel in place, make sure right cover panel overlaps offset flange of left cover panel.
- 5. Secure panels together at seam using six (6) #8 x ½" lg. hex head SMS, one (1) screw on top and five (5) screws on the face as shown in Figure 47.
- 6. Locate Logo Plate shipped in Instruction Envelope. Peel paper off adhesive strips and install by inserting positioning tabs on rear of Logo Plate into slotted openings in upper left corner of left cover panel as shown in Figure 47.

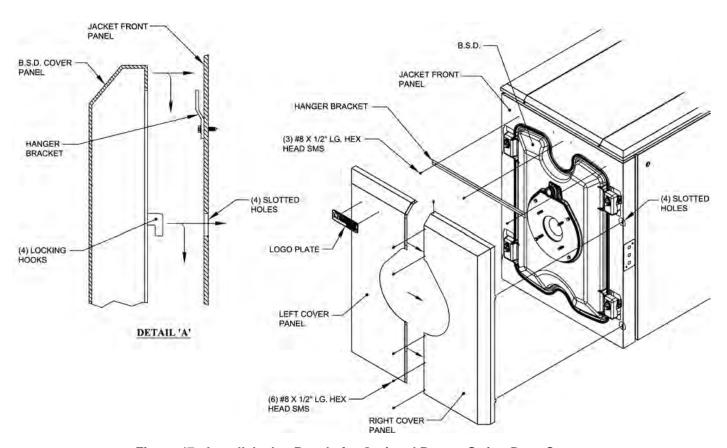


Figure 47: Install Jacket Panels for Optional Burner Swing Door Cover

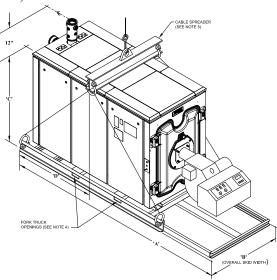
SECTION IV - INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

A. PACKAGED BOILER

- 1. The packaged boiler comes on its own shipping skid (see Figure 48) and the assembled block is hydrostatically tested at the factory. Once the boiler is in its final position, PERFORM ANOTHER HYDROSTATIC TEST AT 1½ TIMES THE WORKING PRESSURE OF THE BOILER (see Section II, Paragraph C). The shipping skid can be used as a housekeeping pad unless local codes say otherwise. Most controls are pre-wired down to the burner. If burner is equipped with a lead lag panel, lead lag controls will be shipped loose for header mounting. The power can be supplied to the burner if equipped with a control panel. If burner has no panel, the power must be supplied to a junction box near the front of the boiler.
- 2. If the boiler burner unit was factory fire tested, the burner was adjusted to approximately 10.2% CO2 (gas) or 13.2% CO2 (oil) with an overfire pressure as listed in Table II of this manual. Final adjustments should be made once the unit is installed.

B. BOILER PIPING - HEATING APPLICATIONS

CONNECT SUPPLY AND RETURN PIPING TO HEATING SYSTEM (see Figures 49a, 49b, 50a and 50b).



△WARNING

Failure to properly pipe boiler may result in improper, unsafe system operation and void manufacturer's warranty. DO NOT improperly pipe boiler.

AVERTISSEMENT

Ne pas raccorder correctement la chaudière peut entraîner un fonctionnement incorrect et dangereux du système et annuler la garantie du fabricant. NE PAS raccorder incorrectement la chaudière.

△WARNING

All hot water pipes must have clearances of at least 1/2" from all combustible construction.

AVERTISSEMENT

Tous les tuyaux d'eau chaude doivent avoir des dégagements d'au moins 1/2" de toute construction combustible.

△WARNING

A hot water boiler installed above radiation level must be provided with a low water cutoff device as part of the installation.

AVERTISSEMENT

Une chaudière à eau chaude installée au-dessus du niveau de rayonnement doit être équipée d'un dispositif de coupure de bas niveau d'eau dans le cadre de l'installation.

 HOT WATER HEATING - This boiler must be installed in strict accordance to the instructions found in this installation manual. Deviations from these installation instructions may void manufacturer's warranty.

Packaged Boiler Shipping Information

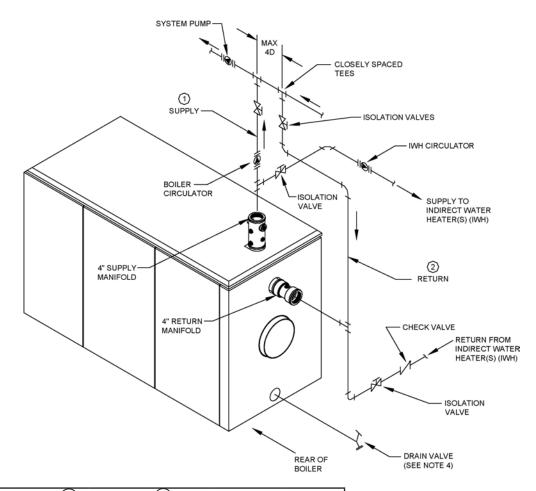
| Number of Sections | Length A (Inch) | Width B * (Inch) | Height C (Inch) | Approx. Center of Gravity D ** (Inch) | Approx. Shipping Weight (Lbs.) |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--|---|
| 4 | 77½ | 48 | 61½ | 23¼ | 2789 |
| 5 | 83½ | 48 | 61½ | 261/4 | 3272 |
| 6 | 95½ | 48 | 61½ | 29¼ | 3755 |
| 7 | 101¾ | 48 | 61½ | 32½ | 4249 |
| 8 | 108 | 48 | 61½ | 35½ | 4783 |
| 9 | 114 | 48 | 61½ | 38½ | 5261 |
| 10 | 1301⁄4 | 48 | 61½ | 441/2 | 5757 |
| 11 | 136½ | 48 | 61½ | 47¾ | 6236 |
| 12 | 142½ | 48 | 61½ | 50¾ | 6739 |
| 13 | 148½ | 48½ | 61½ | 53¾ | 7227 |
| 14 | 154¾ | 48½ | 63½ | 57 | 7760 |
| 15 | 161 | 48½ | 63½ | 60 | 8335 |
| 16 | 167 | 48½ | 63½ | 63 | 8824 |
| 17 | 173 | 48½ | 63½ | 66 | 9324 |
| 18 | 179¼ | 48½ | 63½ | 69¼ | 9823 |

- * Width can vary with gas train configuration.
- ** Varies slightly with burner and gas train configuration.
- 1. Do not tilt. Exercise caution when lifting to avoid damage.
- 2. This boiler can be lifted by fork truck. Do not truck from front.
- When lifting from rear, forks must extend from beyond center of gravity and second skid cross bar.
- When lifting from side, forks must extend to opposite skid rail and straddle center of gravity.
- Cablespreader is to prevent jacket damage. Spreader width should equal B (width of skid) + 12". Adjust cable lengths to lift at approximate center of gravity per chart.

Figure 48: Packaged Boiler Shipping Information

Boiler Operating Requirements:

- Minimum Return Water Temperature = 80°F
- Maximum Delta $T = 80^{\circ}F$
- Minimum Supply Water Temperature = 130°F

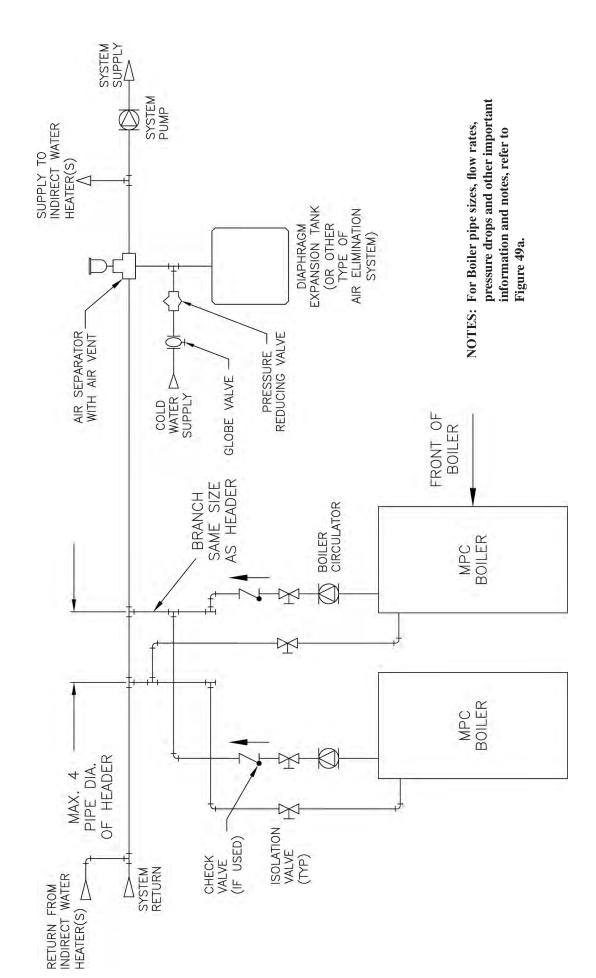


| | | 1) 8 | Supply / | 2 Return | | | |
|--------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Boiler | | 20°F Rise | | 40°F Rise | | | |
| Model | Nom. I.D. (Inch) | Water Side Press. Drop (Ft/Wtr) | Flow Rate (GPM) | Nom. I.D. (Inch) | Water Side Press. Drop (Ft/Wtr) | Flow Rate (GPM) | |
| MPC4 | 2 | 1.9 | 42.4 | 1½ | 0.9 | 21.2 | |
| MPC5 | 2 | 2.6 | 65.2 | 1½ | 1.6 | 32.6 | |
| MPC6 | 2 | 3.3 | 83.7 | 1½ | 2.3 | 41.9 | |
| MPC7 | 2½ | 4.0 | 102.3 | 1½ | 3.0 | 51.2 | |
| MPC8 | 2½ | 4.7 | 120.9 | 2 | 3.7 | 60.5 | |
| MPC9 | 3 | 5.4 | 139.6 | 2 | 4.4 | 69.8 | |
| MPC10 | 3 | 6.1 | 158.1 | 2 | 5.1 | 79.0 | |
| MPC11 | 3 | 6.8 | 176.7 | 2 | 5.8 | 88.3 | |
| MPC12 | 3 | 7.5 | 195.2 | 2½ | 6.4 | 97.6 | |
| MPC13 | 4 | 8.2 | 213.8 | 2½ | 7.1 | 106.9 | |
| MPC14 | 4 | 8.9 | 232.3 | 2½ | 7.8 | 116.1 | |
| MPC15 | 4 | 9.6 | 250.9 | 2½ | 8.5 | 125.5 | |
| MPC16 | 4 | 10.3 | 269.5 | 3 | 9.2 | 134.8 | |
| MPC17 | 4 | 11.0 | 288.1 | 3 | 9.9 | 144.1 | |
| MPC18 | 4 | 11.7 | 306.6 | 3 | 10.6 | 153.3 | |

NOTES:

- 1. All piping is schedule 40.
- 2. Pipe sizes listed are based on a 20°F or 40°F Delta T (temperature rise across the boiler).
 Select one to match application.
- 3. When specified supply/return piping size is less than 4", install appropriate size reducer directly onto boiler supply and return manifolds.
- 4. Drain valve ball valve preferable, gate valve acceptable alternative (supplied by others). Minimum valve size per ASME Code is 3/4" NPT.
- 5. Swing joints may be piped over the top of the boiler if space is limited.
- 6. System design must accommodate the above Boiler Operating Requirements.
- Diaphragm expansion tank shown, but other types of air elimination systems may be used.

Figure 49a: Recommended MPC Minimum Piping - Single Boiler Application



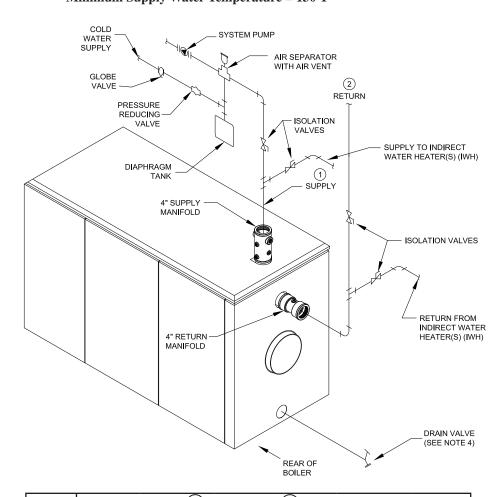
Boiler Operating Requirements:

- Minimum Return Water Temperature = $80^{\circ}F$
 - Maximum Delta $T=80^{\circ}F$
- Minimum Supply Water Temperature = $130^{\circ}F$

Figure 49b: Recommended MPC Minimum Piping - Multiple Boiler Application

Boiler Operating Requirements:

- **Minimum Return Water Temperature = 80°F**
- Maximum Delta $T = 80^{\circ}F$
- **Minimum Supply Water Temperature = 130°F**



| NOTES: | ı | NOT | ĪΕ | s | : |
|--------|---|-----|----|---|---|
|--------|---|-----|----|---|---|

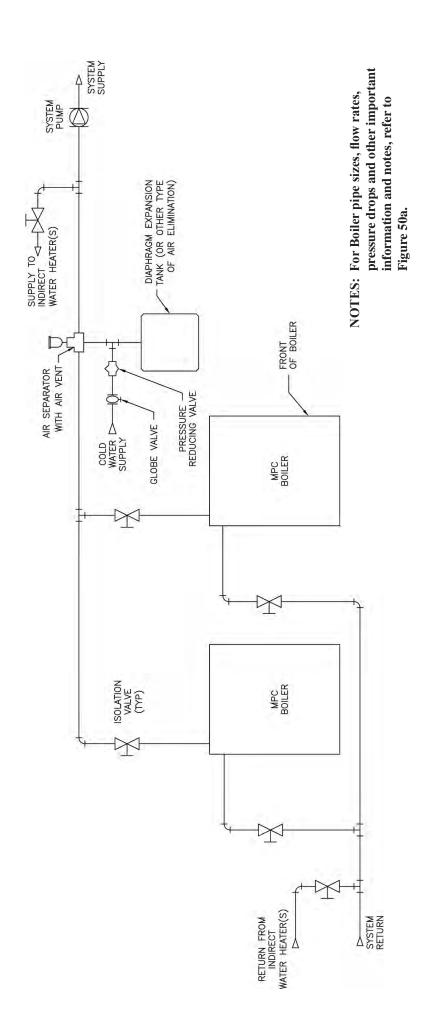
- 1. ALL PIPING IS SCHEDULE 40.
 2. PIPE SIZES LISTED ARE BASED ON A 20°F OR 40°F DIFFERENTIAL (TEMPERATURE DROP).
 3. WHEN SPECIFIED SUPPLY/RETURN PIPING SIZE IS LESS THAN 4°, INSTALL APPROPRIATE SIZE REDUCER DIRECTLY ONTO BOILER SUPPLY AND RETURN MANIFOLDS AS SHOWN.
 4. DRAIN VALVE BALL VALVE PERFERBALE, GATE VALVE ACCEPTABLE ALTERNATIVE(SUPPLIED BY OTHERS), MINIMUM VALVE SIZE PER VALVE ACCEPTABLE VALVE ACCEPTABLE SIZE PER VALVE ACCEPTABLE OF SIZE PER VALVE ACCEPTABLE SIZE PER VALVE ACCEPTABLE OF SIZE PER VALVE OF SIZE PER VALVE OF SIZE PER VALVE OF SIZE PER VALVE OF SIZE PER VALVE OF SIZE PER VALVE OF SIZE PER VALVE OF SIZE PER VALVE OF SIZE PER VALVE OF SIZE PER VALVE OF SIZE PER VALVE OF SIZE PER VALVE OF SIZE PER VALVE OF SIZE PER VALVE OF SIZE PER VALVE OF
- "4" NPT. BE PIPED OVER THE TOP OF THE BOILER IF

| | 1 Supply / 2 Return | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Boiler Model | 20°F Rise | | | 40°F Rise | | | |
| | Nom. I.D. (Inch) | Water Side Press. Drop (Ft/Wtr) | Flow Rate (GPM) | Nom. I.D. (Inch) | Water Side Press. Drop (Ft/Wtr) | Flow Rate (GPM) | |
| MPC4 | 2 | 1.9 | 42.4 | 1½ | 0.9 | 21.2 | |
| MPC5 | 2 | 2.6 | 65.2 | 1½ | 1.6 | 32.6 | |
| MPC6 | 2 | 3.3 | 83.7 | 1½ | 2.3 | 41.9 | |
| MPC7 | 2½ | 4.0 | 102.3 | 1½ | 3.0 | 51.2 | |
| MPC8 | 2½ | 4.7 | 120.9 | 2 | 3.7 | 60.5 | |
| MPC9 | 3 | 5.4 | 139.6 | 2 | 4.4 | 69.8 | |
| MPC10 | 3 | 6.1 | 158.1 | 2 | 5.1 | 79.0 | |
| MPC11 | 3 | 6.8 | 176.7 | 2 | 5.8 | 88.3 | |
| MPC12 | 3 | 7.5 | 195.2 | 2½ | 6.4 | 97.6 | |
| MPC13 | 4 | 8.2 | 213.8 | 2½ | 7.1 | 106.9 | |
| MPC14 | 4 | 8.9 | 232.3 | 2½ | 7.8 | 116.1 | |
| MPC15 | 4 | 9.6 | 250.9 | 2½ | 8.5 | 125.5 | |
| MPC16 | 4 | 10.3 | 269.5 | 3 | 9.2 | 134.8 | |
| MPC17 | 4 | 11.0 | 288.1 | 3 | 9.9 | 144.1 | |
| MPC18 | 4 | 11.7 | 306.6 | 3 | 10.6 | 153.3 | |

NOTES:

- 1. All piping is schedule 40.
- 2. Pipe sizes listed are based on a 20° F or 40° F Delta T (temperature rise across the boiler). Select one to match application.
- 3. When specified piping size is less than 4", install appropriate size reducer directly onto boiler supply and return manifolds.
- 4. Drain valve ball valve preferable, gate valve acceptable alternative (supplied by others). Minimum valve size per ASME code is 3/4" NPT.
- 5. Swing joints may be piped over the top of the boiler if space is limited.
- 6. System design must accommodate the above Boiler Operating Requirements.
- 7. Diaphragm expansion tank shown, but other types of air elimination systems may be used.

Figure 50a: Alternate MPC Minimum Piping - Single Boiler Application

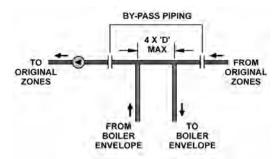


Boiler Operating Requirements:

- Minimum Return Water Temperature = $80^{\circ}F$ Maximum Delta T = $80^{\circ}F$
- Minimum Supply Water Temperature = $130^{\circ}F$

Figure 50b: Alternate MPC Minimum Piping - Multiple Boiler Application

- a. Temperature and Flow Requirements An existing parallel piping system may be used, provided the return water is not below 80°F and the return water temperature is not more than 80°F less than the boiler outlet temperature. A flow analysis should be performed to determine the flow through the boiler when the minimum (and smallest) and maximum number of zones are activated.
 - Sufficient flow through the boiler must be maintained. The recommended maximum temperature difference between the boiler supply and return water is 40°F. However, a maximum delta T of 80°F across the boiler is allowable. A minimum boiler supply water temperature of 130°F must be maintained to avoid sustained condensing within the combustion chamber.
- b. Primary/Secondary Piping If the conditions above cannot be met, then parallel piping systems must be converted to an arrangement that will provide the proper water flow through the boiler at the proper temperatures. Primary/ Secondary piping is a common method for isolating the boiler from the system. The concept must be for the boiler loop to inject heat into a primary loop, provided the return water into the boiler is at least 80°F. A by-pass containing two closely spaced tees must be installed to de-couple the boiler loop from the primary loop (see Figure 51). The converted system should resemble Figure 52. Care must be taken to avoid dead heading the system pump. Conversions should be reviewed and approved by a Consulting Engineer or other qualified professional to avoid system deficiencies.



NOTE: CLOSELY SPACED TEES MUST BE WITHIN 4 PIPE DIAMETERS OF MAIN CIRCUIT.

Figure 51: Parallel Piping Conversion

Multiple boilers are installed the same as single boiler installations. Each boiler loop will contain its own boiler circulator (see Figure 49b). The boiler circulator selection will maintain a constant and minimum flow through the boiler during every heat demand. The circulator must be properly selected, based on the design temperature between the boiler supply and boiler return. A boiler circulator must be used with a primary/secondary piping arrangement.

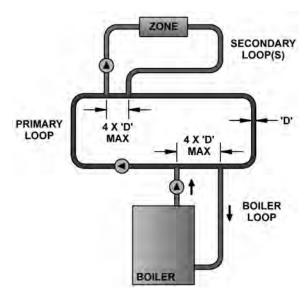


Figure 52: Typical Burnham Boiler - Primary - Secondary Loop System

- c. Alternate Piping Arrangements Piping arrangements other than Parallel and Primary/ Secondary, such as System Bypass, are acceptable as long as they ensure that the flow and temperature requirements of the boiler are met.
- d. Glycol Antifreeze Solutions Many systems today use ethylene or propylene glycol antifreeze solutions as a measure for freeze protection, as well as a pump lubricator and corrosion inhibitor. The properties of the glycol mixture have an impact on valve and pump sizing. All glycol solutions have a lower specific heat than water. This means that the glycol solution cannot transfer heat as well as pure water, resulting in the need for higher flow rates. In addition, the viscosity of the glycol solution is usually higher than water, requiring a higher pump head for the same given flow. Consult factory for specific applications, pump selection and flow rate.
- e. If this boiler is used in connection with refriger-ation systems, the boiler must be installed so that the chilled medium is piped in parallel with the heating boiler using appropriate valves to prevent the chilled medium from entering the boiler. See Figure 53.

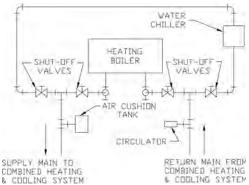


Figure 53: Recommended Piping for Combination Heating & Cooling (Refrigeration) Systems

NOTICE

When possible, domestic hot water production should utilize dedicated boiler(s). This will allow the other boiler(s) to be shut down and isolated during the summer months. If the boiler load is shared between heating and domestic hot water, then one needs to determine if a hot water priority is required. If a priority is not selected, erratic domestic hot water production may result during the beginning and end of every heating season. Conversely, a priority for domestic hot water production may cause a significant heating zone activation delay, in an improperly balanced system. Parallel piping conversions may require isolation from the heating system to prevent system flow influence on DHW performance. Consult a qualified system heating professional to design for the proper application.

AVIS

Dans la mesure du possible, la production d'eau chaude sanitaire doit utiliser des chaudières dédiées. Cela permettra aux autres chaudières d'être arrêtées et isolées pendant les mois d'été. Si la charge de la chaudière est partagée entre le chauffage et l'eau chaude sanitaire, il faut alors déterminer si une priorité à l'eau chaude est requise. Si une priorité n'est pas sélectionnée, une production d'eau chaude sanitaire erratique peut se produire au début et à la fin de chaque saison de chauffage. A l'inverse, une priorité à la production d'eau chaude sanitaire peut entraîner un retard important d'activation de la zone de chauffage, dans un système mal équilibré. Les conversions de tuyauteries parallèles peuvent nécessiter une isolation du système de chauffage pour empêcher l'influence du débit du système sur les performances de l'eau chaude sanitaire. Consultez un professionnel qualifié en chauffage de système pour concevoir l'application appropriée.

C. BOILER PIPING, DOMESTIC HOT WATER (DHW) APPLICATION - The MPC boiler can be used in many different piping applications to produce Domestic Hot Water (DHW). In some applications, depending on the control strategy (outdoor reset, setpoint operation, etc.) and size of the boiler, it is recommended to isolate the space heating load from the DHW load. For example, if the domestic load is more than the space heating load, it is beneficial to dedicate one or more boilers solely to DHW production and one or more boilers solely to space heating, since during mild weather conditions, the boiler(s) will have more capacity than is required. Piped in the recommended manner, the space heating boiler(s) can be shut down during the summer months to conserve energy and to avoid short cycling.

The use of indirect water heaters for domestic hot water generation is commonly recommended since they provide DHW storage. A tempering valve and recirculation loop are advantageous in these applications, because they provide both high temperature and tempered domestic water to the

system, eliminating the need to purge and waste water until it reaches the desired temperature. See Figures 49a, 49b, 50a and 50b for recommended indirect water heater piping.

NOTICE

DO NOT use the boiler circulator as an indirect domestic hot water system circulator.

AVIS

NE PAS utiliser le circulateur de la chaudière comme circulateur indirect du système d'eau chaude sanitaire.

D. RELIEF VALVE DISCHARGE PIPING, see Figure 54. Pipe discharge to within 4" of floor or to a suitable drain. Do not reduce piping size or install shut-off valve in discharge piping.

If discharge is weeping, do not plug relief valve or cap discharge piping, replace valve immediately.

E. INSTALL ELECTRIC WIRING in accordance with National Electric Code and local regulations. A separate ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT should be run from meter with a Fused Disconnect Switch in this Circuit.

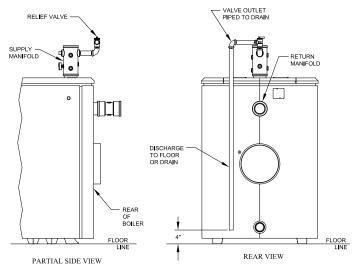


Figure 54: Discharge Piping for Pressure Relief Valve

SECTION V - OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

△WARNING

If you do not follow these instructions exactly, a fire or explosion may result causing property damage or personal injury.

If any unusual or improper operation or site conditions are observed, turn the boiler off and contact an experienced and skilled service agency.

Follow component manufacturer's instructions. Component manufacturer's instructions were provided with the boiler. Contact component manufacturer for replacement if instructions are missing. Do not install, start up, operate, maintain or service this boiler without reading and understanding all of the component instructions. Do not allow the boiler to operate with altered, disconnected or jumpered components. Only use replacement components identical to those originally supplied with the boiler and burner.

AVERTISSEMENT

Si vous ne suivez pas exactement ces instructions, un incendie ou une explosion peut en résulter, causant des dommages matériels ou des blessures.

Si un fonctionnement ou des conditions de site inhabituels ou inappropriés sont observés, éteignez la chaudière et contactez une agence de service expérimentée et qualifiée.

Suivez les instructions du fabricant du composant. Les instructions du fabricant des composants ont été fournies avec la chaudière. Contactez le fabricant du composant pour le remplacement si les instructions sont manquantes. Ne pas installer, démarrer, faire fonctionner, entretenir ou réparer cette chaudière sans lire et comprendre toutes les instructions des composants. Ne laissez pas la chaudière fonctionner avec des composants modifiés, déconnectés ou pontés. N'utilisez que des pièces de rechange identiques à celles fournies à l'origine avec la chaudière et le brûleur.

A. ALWAYS INSPECT INSTALLATION BEFORE STARTING BURNER.

B. FILL HEATING SYSTEM WITH WATER.

1. CLEAN HEATING SYSTEM IF boiler water is dirty. Refer to step (F) for proper cleaning instructions for water boilers.

Fill entire Heating System with water and vent air from system. Use the following procedure on a Series Loop or Multi-zoned System to remove air from system when filling:

- a. Close isolation valve in boiler supply piping.
- b. Isolate all circuits by closing zone valves or balancing valves.
- c. Attach a hose to hose bib located just below isolation valve in boiler supply piping.
 (Note - Terminate hose in five gallon bucket

at a suitable floor drain or outdoor area).

- d. Starting with one circuit, open zone valve.
- e. Open hose bib.
- f. Open fill valve (Make-up water line should be located directly above isolation valve in boiler supply piping.
- g. Allow water to overflow from bucket until discharge from hose is bubble free for 30 seconds.
- h. Open zone valve to the second zone to be purged, then close the first. Repeat this step until all zones have been purged, but always have one zone open. At completion, open all zone valves.
- Close hose bib, continue filling the system until
 the pressure gauge registers normal system
 design operating pressure. Close fill valve.
 (Note If make-up water line is equipped
 with pressure reducing valve, system will
 automatically fill to normal system design
 operating pressure. Leave globe valve open).
- j. Open isolation valve in boiler supply piping.
- k. Remove hose from hose bib.

ADANGER

Do not operate boiler with pressure above maximum allowable working pressure listed on the Boiler's ASME Data Label.

DO NOT draw water from boiler while in use. When adding water while boiler is in operation, do not open supply valve fully but add water slowly.

▲ DANGER

Ne pas faire fonctionner la chaudière avec une pression supérieure à la pression de service maximale autorisée indiquée sur l'étiquette de données ASME de la chaudière.

NE PAS tirer d'eau de la chaudière pendant son utilisation. Lors de l'ajout d'eau pendant le fonctionnement de la chaudière, n'ouvrez pas complètement la vanne d'alimentation mais ajoutez de l'eau lentement.

- **C. SET CONTROLS** with burner service switch turned "OFF".
 - PRESS RESET BUTTON on primary control and release.
 - 2. BOILER OPERATING AQUASTAT The operating aquastat, L4006A should be set to the designed supply temperature, typically 180°F.
 - 3. BOILER HIGH LIMIT AQUASTAT The high limit aquastat, L4006E, can be identified with a red manual reset button. Ideally, the high limit aquastat

should be set high enough above the operating aquastat setting so as to avoid nuisance shutdowns on manual reset. The temperature must be set below the maximum permissible temperature for any system related component affected by boiler supply water. Under no circumstances can the high limit aquastat be set higher than 250°F.

D. ADJUST BURNER according to the Burner Manual.

The MPC boiler controls operate the burner automatically. If for unknown reasons the burner ceases to fire and the reset button on the primary control is tripped, the burner has experienced ignition failure. Before pressing the reset button, call your serviceman immediately.

△WARNING

Do not attempt to start the burner when excess oil or gas has accumulated in the combustion chamber, when the unit is full of vapor, or when the combustion chamber is very hot.

AVERTISSEMENT

N'essayez pas de démarrer le brûleur lorsqu'un excès d'huile ou de gaz s'est accumulé dans la chambre de combustion, lorsque l'appareil est plein de vapeur ou lorsque la chambre de combustion est très chaude.

E. TEST CONTROLS

△WARNING

Before installation of the boiler is considered complete, the operation of the boiler controls should be checked, particularly the low water cutoff and the high limit control.

AVERTISSEMENT

Avant que l'installation de la chaudière ne soit considérée comme terminée, le fonctionnement des commandes de la chaudière doit être vérifié, en particulier la coupure de bas niveau d'eau et la commande de limite supérieure.

- CHECK OPERATING CONTROL OPERATION.
 Raise and lower operating control setting as required to start and stop burner.
- 2. CHECK OPERATION OF HIGH LIMIT CONTROL.

Jumper operating control terminals. Allow burner to operate until shutdown by limit. Installation is not considered complete until this check has been made.

REMOVE JUMPER.

3. CHECK LOW WATER CUTOFF CONTROL Raise operating control setting to allow burner to operate. Close isolation valves in supply and return near boiler piping. Open boiler drain to allow water level to drop until burner operation is shut down by low water cutoff. If necessary, open relief valve for air to facilitate draining.

A CAUTION

Probe and float type low water cutoff devices require annual inspection and maintenance.

AATTENTION

Les dispositifs de coupure de bas niveau d'eau de type sonde et flotteur nécessitent une inspection et un entretien annuels.

> Close boiler drain and refill boiler. Burner should automatically restart during fill, unless low water cutoff control requires manual reset. Close relief valve when water flows out discharge piping.

OPEN SUPPLY AND RETURN ISOLATION VALVES.

RESET OPERATING CONTROL.

Refer to Section VI step (C) for proper cleaning instructions.

F. BOILER AND SYSTEM CLEANING (water side)

NOTICE

A qualified water treatment chemical specialist should be consulted for recommendations regarding appropriate chemical compounds and concentrations which are compatible with local environmental regulations.

AVIS

Un spécialiste qualifié en produits chimiques de traitement de l'eau doit être consulté pour obtenir des recommandations concernant les composés chimiques appropriés et les concentrations compatibles avec les réglementations environnementales locales.

△WARNING

Chemicals used in treating boiler water are toxic and/or harmful. Always use protective clothing and equipment when working with/near chemicals. Contact local authorities to determine if treated boiler water can be discharged into local waste water system.

AVERTISSEMENT

Les produits chimiques utilisés dans le traitement de l'eau de chaudière sont toxiques et/ou nocifs.
Utilisez toujours des vêtements et des équipements de protection lorsque vous travaillez avec/à proximité de produits chimiques. Contactez les autorités locales pour déterminer si l'eau traitée de la chaudière peut être déversée dans le système local d'eaux usées.

1. Filling of Boiler and System --- General --- In a hot water heating system, the boiler and entire system (other than the expansion tank) must be full of water for satisfactory operation. Water should be added to the system until the boiler pressure gauge registers normal system design operating pressure. To insure that the system is full, water should come

out of all air vents when opened.

- Boiling Out of Boiler and System. The oil and grease which accumulate in a new hot water boiler can be washed out in the following manner.
 - a. Remove safety relief valve using extreme care to avoid damaging it.
 - b. Add an appropriate amount of recommended boilout compound.
 - c. Reinstall safety relief valve.
 - d. Fill the entire system with water.
 - e. Start firing the boiler.
 - f. Circulate the water through the entire system.
 - g. Vent the system, including the radiation.
 - h. Allow boiler water to reach operating temperature, if possible.
 - i. Continue to circulate the water for a few hours.
 - j. Stop firing the boiler.
 - k. Drain the system in a manner and to a location that hot water can be discharged with safety.
 - Remove plugs from all available returns and wash the water side of the boiler as thoroughly as possible, using a high-pressure water stream.
 - m. Refill the system with fresh water.
- Add appropriate boiler water treatment compounds as recommended by your local qualified water treatment company.
- 4. Make pH or Alkalinity Test.

After boiler and system have been cleaned and refilled as previously described, test the pH of the water in the system. This can easily be done by drawing a small sample of boiler water and testing with hydrion paper which is used in the same manner as litmus paper, except it gives specific readings. A color chart on the side of the small hydrion dispenser gives the reading in pH. Hydrion paper is inexpensive and obtainable from any chemical supply house or through your local druggist.

The pH should be higher than 7 but lower than 11. Add some appropriate water treatment chemicals, if necessary, to bring the pH within the specified range. With this lower level of protection, care must be exercised to eliminate all of the free oxygen in the system.

5. Boiler is now ready to be put into service.

G. FREQUENT WATER ADDITION

NOTICE

IF, DURING NORMAL OPERATION, IT IS NECESSARY TO ADD WATER MORE FREQUENTLY THAN ONCE A MONTH, CONSULT A QUALIFIED SERVICE TECHNICIAN TO CHECK YOUR SYSTEM FOR LEAKS.

AVIS

SI, PENDANT LE FONCTIONNEMENT NORMAL, IL EST NÉCESSAIRE D'AJOUTER DE L'EAU PLUS FRÉQUEMMENT QU'UNE FOIS PAR MOIS, CONSULTEZ UN TECHNICIEN QUALIFIÉ POUR VÉRIFIER L'ÉTANCHÉITÉ DE VOTRE SYSTÈME.

A leaky system will increase the volume of make-up water supplied to the boiler which can significantly shorten the life of the boiler. Entrained in make-up water are dissolved minerals and oxygen. When the fresh, cool make-up water is heated in the boiler the minerals fall out as sediment and the oxygen escapes as a gas. Both can result in reduced boiler life. The accumulation of sediment can eventually isolate the water from contacting the cast iron. When this happens the cast iron in that area gets extremely hot and eventually cracks. The presence of free oxygen in the boiler creates a corrosive atmosphere which, if the concentration becomes high enough, can corrode the cast iron through from the waterside. Since neither of these failure types are the result of a casting defect the warranty does not apply. Clearly it is in everyone's best interest to prevent this type of failure. The maintenance of system integrity is the best method to achieve less makeup water.

H. OXYGEN CORROSION:

△WARNING

Oxygen contamination of the boiler water will cause corrosion of iron and steel boiler components, and can lead to boiler failure. Burnham's standard warranty does not cover problems caused by oxygen contamination of boiler water or scale (lime) build-up caused by frequent water addition or by improper water chemistry as shown below.

AVERTISSEMENT

La contamination par l'oxygène de l'eau de la chaudière provoquera la corrosion des composants en fer et en acier de la chaudière et peut entraîner une défaillance de la chaudière. La garantie standard de Burnham ne couvre pas les problèmes causés par la contamination par l'oxygène de l'eau de la chaudière ou l'accumulation de tartre (chaux) causée par l'ajout fréquent d'eau ou par une composition chimique de l'eau inappropriée, comme indiqué ci-dessous.

Minimum Water Quality Requirements

pH - 8.3 - 10.5

TDS - 3500 ppm

Total alkalinity ppm as CaCO₃ - 1200

Total copper ppm - .05

Oily matter ppm -1

total harness ppm -3

Chlorides - < 50 pm

There are many possible causes of oxygen contamination such as:

- a. Addition of excessive make-up water as a result of system leaks.
- b. Absorption through open tanks and fittings.
- c. Oxygen permeable materials in the distribution system.
- d. Suction at pump and valve seals.

In order to ensure long product life, oxygen sources should be eliminated. This can be accomplished by taking the following measures:

- a. Repairing system leaks to eliminate the need for addition of make-up water.
- b. Eliminating open tanks from the system.
- c. Eliminating and/or repairing fittings which allow oxygen absorption.
- d. Use of non-permeable materials in the distribution system.
- e. Isolating the boiler from the system water by installing a heat exchanger.

SECTION VI - SERVICE INSTRUCTIONS

ADANGER

This boiler used flammable gas, high voltage electricity, moving parts, and very hot water under high pressure. Assure that all fuel and electric power supplies are off and that the water temperature is cool before attempting any disassembly or service. More than one gas shut-off valve and electrical disconnect switch are used on the boiler. Assure that all gas valves and electrical disconnect switches are off before attempting any disassembly or service.

Do not attempt any service work if gas is present in the air in the vicinity of the boiler. Never modify, remove or tamper with any control device.

▲DANGER

Cette chaudière utilisait du gaz inflammable, de l'électricité à haute tension, des pièces mobiles et de l'eau très chaude sous haute pression. Assurez-vous que toutes les alimentations en carburant et électrique sont coupées et que la température de l'eau est froide avant de tenter tout démontage ou entretien. Plus d'un robinet d'arrêt de gaz et d'un interrupteur de déconnexion électrique sont utilisés sur la chaudière. Assurez-vous que toutes les vannes de gaz et les sectionneurs électriques sont éteints avant de tenter tout démontage ou entretien.

Ne tentez aucun travail d'entretien si du gaz est présent dans l'air à proximité de la chaudière. Ne jamais modifier, retirer ou altérer un quelconque dispositif de commande.

∆WARNING

This boiler must only be serviced and repaired by skilled and experienced service technicians.

If any controls are replaced, they must be replaced with identical models.

Read, understand and follow all the instructions and warnings contained in all the sections of this manual.

If any electrical wires are disconnected during service, clearly label the wires and assure that the wires are reconnected properly.

NEVER operate boiler without all sight glasses and brackets in place and securely fastened and sealed. Very HOT combustion gas may cause burn injury.

Read, understand and follow all the instructions and warnings contained in ALL of the component instruction manuals.

Assure that all safety and operating controls and components are operating properly before placing the boiler back in service.

AVERTISSEMENT

Cette chaudière ne doit être entretenue et réparée que par des techniciens de service qualifiés et expérimentés.

Si des commandes sont remplacées, elles doivent être remplacées par des modèles identiques.

Lisez, comprenez et suivez toutes les instructions et les avertissements contenus dans toutes les sections de ce manuel.

Si des fils électriques sont débranchés pendant l'entretien, étiquetez clairement les fils et assurez-vous qu'ils sont rebranchés correctement.

NE JAMAIS faire fonctionner la chaudière sans que tous les voyants et supports soient en place et solidement fixés et scellés. Le gaz de combustion très CHAUD peut causer des brûlures.

Lisez, comprenez et suivez toutes les instructions et les avertissements contenus dans TOUS les manuels d'instructions des composants.

Assurez-vous que toutes les commandes et composants de sécurité et de fonctionnement fonctionnent correctement avant de remettre la chaudière en service.

- **IMPORTANT** See Section V, Item (G) under Operating Instructions, if it becomes necessary to add water to the boiler more frequently than once a month.
- A. GENERAL Inspection should be conducted annually. Service as frequently as specified in following paragraphs. Refer to Table XII for recommended periodic testing of safety controls and other equipment. While service or maintenance is being done, electrical power to the boiler must be "off".
- **B.** CLEAN THE BOILER HEATING SURFACES AND FLUE at least once each year, preferably at the end of the heating season.
 - 1. CLEAN THE VENT SYSTEM Vent system should be checked annually for:
 - a. Obstructions.
 - b. Accumulations of soot.
 - c. Deterioration of vent pipe or vent accessories due to condensation or other reasons.
 - d. Proper support no sags, particularly in horizontal runs.
 - Tightness of joints.
 Remove all accumulations of soot with wire brush and vacuum. Remove all obstructions.
 Replace all deteriorated parts and support properly. Seal all joints.
 - 2. CLEAN THE BOILER FLUEWAYS AND COMBUSTION CHAMBER.
 - a. Disconnect the fuel line(s) and remove the burner. The burner may remain attached to the BSD during cleaning if:
 - i. enough space exists for the BSD to swing open completely with the burner still attached
 - *ii.* and the burner weight is supported by a suitable prop at all times.
 - b. Remove optional BSD cover panels (if provided).
 - c. Remove four (4) 9/16" cap screws and lock washers from the hinge pockets on the BSD.
 - d. Open the BSD and remove the baffles from all flue passages.
 - e. Use a wire or fiber bristle brush (1½" Flat and 3" Round) to remove any accumulated soot or debris from all of the flue baffles.
 - f. Use a wire or fiber bristle brush of appropriate length and diameter to allow sufficient cleaning of all flue passages. Using long strokes, push the brush the whole way through the boiler and then pull it out. Repeat this process until all surfaces of each of the flue passages have been cleared of all soot and debris.
 - g. Vacuum all loose debris that has collected in

- the rear of the combustion chamber and in the turnaround passages into the second flue passes.
- h. Use a wire or fiber bristle brush to clean all of the surfaces of the combustion chamber and turnaround passages to the second flue passes.
- Vacuum all loose debris in the bottom of the combustion chamber and in the turnaround passages to the second flue passes.
- j. Remove the flue collector clean-out covers at the rear of the boiler by removing four (4) 5/16" cap screws and washers. Through these clean-out openings, vacuum all loose debris from the bottom of the flue collector.

3. REASSEMBLE BOILER.

- a. Reattach the flue collector clean-out covers to the rear of the boiler, verifying that the silicone-coated rope gaskets are still in satisfactory condition. Replace the rope gaskets, if necessary, before reassembly.
 Tighten the covers snugly into place using original 5/16" hardware. Do not over tighten.
- b. Insert the flue baffles into the appropriate flue passes.
- c. Inspect the insulation and silicone-coated rope gasket on the inside of the BSD, making sure that everything is in place and undamaged. If the BSD insulation or rope gasket is damaged, replace them.
- d. Carefully close the BSD and secure it in place using the original 9/16" hardware. When tightening the bolts, make sure that the BSD is drawn in equally at all four corners. Use an alternating tightening method from corner to corner to pull the door tight equally around the perimeter

NOTICE

Do not overtighten. The rope gasket will provide sufficient seal when the door is snugged in place.

AVIS

Ne pas trop serrer. Le joint de corde fournira une étanchéité suffisante lorsque la porte est bien en place.

- e. Reinstall the burner to the BSD (if removed) and secure it in place on its support pedestal. Inspect the burner gasket to assure an adequate seal. Replace it if damaged.
- f. Connect the fuel lines.
- g. Reattach the BSD cover panels (if provided).

A CAUTION

Do not start the burner unless BSD, smokepipe, flue clean-out covers and burner are all secured in place.

AATTENTION

Ne démarrez pas le brûleur à moins que le BSD, le tuyau de fumée, les couvercles de nettoyage du conduit de fumée et le brûleur ne soient tous fixés en place.

C. MAINTENANCE OF LOW WATER CUTOFF DEVICES

NOTICE

Probe and float type low water cutoff devices require annual inspection and maintenance.

AVIS

Les dispositifs de coupure de bas niveau d'eau de type sonde et flotteur nécessitent une inspection et un entretien annuels.

1. PROBE TYPE LOW WATER CUTOFF

Although these devices are solid state in their operation, the probe is exposed to possible contamination in the boiler water and subject to fouling. It is important to physically remove the probe from the boiler tapping annually and inspect that probe for accumulation of scale or sediment.

Follow these steps to inspect, clean and /or replace the probe:

- a. Turn off electric service to the boiler.
- b. Close isolation valves in supply and return near boiler piping.
- c. Drain boiler water to a level below the tapping for the probe.
- d. Disconnect wiring connections between the low water cutoff control and the probe.

ADANGER

Assure that the boiler is at zero pressure before removing the LWCO probe. Do not rely on the pressure gauge to indicate that the boiler is at zero pressure. Open the relief valve to relieve all internal pressure prior to proceeding. Relief valve discharge piping must be piped such that the potential for burns is eliminated.

ADANGER

S'assurer que la chaudière est à pression nulle avant de retirer la sonde LWCO. Ne vous fiez pas au manomètre pour indiquer que la chaudière est à pression nulle. Ouvrez la soupape de décharge pour relâcher toute la pression interne avant de continuer. La tuyauterie de décharge de la soupape de décharge doit être raccordée de manière à éliminer le potentiel de brûlures.

- e. Dismount the low water cutoff control from the probe.
- f. Unscrew the probe from the boiler tapping.
- g. Inspect that portion of the probe that is exposed

- to the boiler water for a scale or sediment buildup.
- h. Light deposits may be removed by wiping the probe with a damp cloth. Wiping the probe with a cloth soaked in vinegar will remove more tenacious lime deposits. The most stubborn deposits may be removed from the probe by using a diluted amount (3 part of water to 1 part) of phosphoric acid (H₂PO₄).

△WARNING

Exercise caution when handling phosphoric acid and follow the instructions on container label. Always use protective clothing and equipment when working with/near chemicals.

↑ AVERTISSEMENT

Soyez prudent lorsque vous manipulez de l'acide phosphorique et suivez les instructions sur l'étiquette du conteneur. Utilisez toujours des vêtements et des équipements de protection lorsque vous travaillez avec/à proximité de produits chimiques.

- Wire brushing of the probe is not recommended as the soft platinum guard ring sandwiched between the ceramic insulators may be damaged. Care must be taken not to damage this ring in any way or the useful life of the probe may be shortened.
- j. Clean the pipe threads of the probe to remove old, hardened pipe dope and other foreign matter.
- k. Apply a moderate amount of good quality pipe dope to the pipe threads on the probe, leaving the two end threads bare. Do not use PTFE (Teflon) tape.
- 1. Screw the probe into the boiler tapping.
- m. Mount the low water cutoff control on the probe.
- n. Reconnect the control to probe wiring.
- o. Fill the boiler.
- p. Add boiler water treatment compound as needed.
- q. Restore electric service to the boiler.
- r. Fire burner to bring the water in the boiler to a boil to drive off free oxygen.
- s. BEFORE RETURNING BOILER TO SERVICE: Follow the low water cutoff check out procedure, see Section V, Paragraph E, Item 3.

2. FLOAT TYPE LOW WATER CUTOFF

During the heating season, if an external low water cutoff is on the boiler, the blow off valve should be opened once a month (use greater frequency where conditions warrant), to flush out the sediment chamber so the device will be free to function properly.

Low water cutoffs should be dismantled annually by qualified personnel, to the extent necessary to insure freedom from obstructions and proper functioning of the working parts. Inspect connecting lines to boiler for accumulation of mud, scale, etc., and clean as required. Examine all visible wiring for brittle or worn insulation and make sure electrical contacts are clean and that they function properly. Give special attention to solder joints on bellows and float when this type of control is used. Check float for evidence of collapse and check mercury bulb (where applicable) for mercury separation or discoloration. DO NOT ATTEMPT TO REPAIR MECHANISMS IN THE FIELD.

Complete replacement mechanisms, including necessary gaskets and installation instructions, are available from the manufacturer.

- **D.** CHECK BURNER AND CONTROLS at least once a year. See Section V, Paragraph E under Operating Instructions for control checks. See Burner Manual and Table XII for recommended burner tests and adjustments.
- **E. LUBRICATE BOILER COMPONENTS** according to manufacturer's instructions. Generally, this involves the burner and circulator. This includes the type of lubricant to use, frequency of lubrication, and points to lubricate.

F. GENERAL MAINTENANCE CONSIDERATIONS

- 1. Keep radiators and convectors clean.
- If a hot water radiator is hot at the bottom but not at the top, it indicates that air has accumulated inside and should be vented. To vent radiator, hold small cup under air vent (located near top of radiator), open vent until water escapes and then close.
- If a large volume of water is added to the system, it is advisable to heat the system to a high temperature and vent again. This will make less venting necessary during the winter.
- 4. Where an expansion tank is used, make sure that neither the tank nor its drain pipe is exposed to freezing temperatures. Never place valves in piping leading to or from expansion tank.
- 5. Boiler and system cleaning will help assure trouble free operation. See Section V, Paragraph F, under Operating Instructions for procedure.

G. ATTENTION TO BOILER WHILE NOT IN OPERATION

- 1. Spray inside surfaces with light lubricating or crankcase oil using a gun with an extended stem so as to reach all corners.
- 2. Always keep the manual fuel supply valve shut off if the burner is shut down for an extended period of time.
- 3. To recondition the heating system in the fall season after a prolonged shut down, follow the instructions outlined in Section V Operating Instructions. Care must be taken not to damage this ring in any way or the useful life of the probe may be shortened.

△WARNING

If boiler is not used during winter time, it must be fully drained to prevent freeze damage.

AVERTISSEMENT

Si la chaudière n'est pas utilisée pendant l'hiver, elle doit être complètement vidangée pour éviter les dommages dus au gel.

Table XII: Recommended Periodic Testing Check List

| ltem | Frequency | Accomplished by | Remarks |
|---|------------------------------------|--|---|
| Gauges and Indicators | Daily | Operator | Make visual inspection and record readings in log |
| Instrument and Equipment Settings | Daily | Operator | Make visual check against recommended specifications |
| Firing Rate Control | Weekly Semiannually Annually | Operator Service Technician Service Technician | Verify factory settings Verify factory settings Check with combustion test |
| Flue, Vent, Stack, or Outlet Dampers | Monthly | Operator | Make visual inspection of linkage; Check for proper operation |
| Igniter | Weekly | Operator | Make visual inspection; Check flame signal strength if meter-fitted (See "Combustion Safety Controls") |
| Fuel Valves | | | |
| Pilot and Main | Weekly | Operator | Open limit switch; Make aural and visual check; Check valve position indicators and fuel meters, if so fitted |
| Pilot and Main Gas or Main Oil | Annually | Service Technician | Perform leakage tests (Refer to burner instructions) |
| Combustion Safety Controls | | | |
| Flame Failure | Weekly | Operator | Close manual fuel supply for (1) pilot, (2) main fuel cock, and/or valve(s); Check safety shutdown timing; Record in Log |
| Flame Signal Strength | Weekly | Operator | If flame signal meter installed, read and log; For both pilot and main flames, notify service organization if readings are very high, very low, or fluctuating (Refer to burner instructions) |
| Pilot Turndown Tests | As required / annually | Service Technician | Required after any adjustments to flame scanner mount or pilot burner; Verify annually (Refer to burner instructions) |
| Hot Refractory Hold-In | As required / annually | Service Technician | See "Pilot Turndown Tests" |
| Low Water Cutoff and Alarm | Daily / Weekly Semiannually | Operator Operator | Refer to instructions Perform a slow drain test in accordance with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code Section VI |

(continued)

Table XII: Recommended Periodic Testing Check List (continued)

| Item | Frequency | Accomplished by | Remarks |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|---|
| High Limit Safety Control | Annually | Service Technician | Refer to instructions |
| Operating Control | Annually | Service Technician | Refer to instructions |
| Low Draft, Fan, Air Pressure, and Damper Position Interlocks | Monthly | Operator | Refer to burner instructions |
| High and Low Gas Pressure Interlocks | Monthly | Operator | Refer to burner instructions |
| High and Low Oil Pressure Interlocks | Monthly | Operator | Refer to burner instructions |
| High and Low Oil Temperature Interlocks | Monthly | Operator | Refer to burner instructions |
| Fuel Valve Interlock Switch | Annually | Service Technician | Refer to burner instructions |
| Purge Switch | Annually | Service Technician | Refer to burner instructions |
| Burner Position Interlock | Annually | Service Technician | Refer to burner instructions |
| Burner Rotary Cup Interlock | Annually | Service Technician | Refer to burner instructions |
| Low Fire Start Interlock | Annually | Service Technician | Refer to burner instructions |
| Automatic Fuel Changeover Control (Dual Fuel) | At least annually | Service Technician | Under supervision of gas utility |
| Safety Relief Valve | As required | Operator | In accordance with procedure in Section VI, ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Recommended Rules for Care and Operation of Heating Boilers |
| Burner Components Inspection | Semiannually | Service Technician | Refer to burner instructions |

| For service or repairs to boiler, boiler, provide Boiler Model Nur | | • |
|--|----------------------|-------------------|
| Boiler Model Number | Boiler Serial Number | Installation Date |
| MPC | | |
| Heating Contractor | | Type of Fuel |
| Address | | Phone Number |

SECTION VII - BURNER SPECIFICATIONS

NOTICE

MPC boiler ratings and capacities are based upon the following burners, pump pressures, nozzle sizes and manifold pressures. Refer to instructions furnished with burner for additional information regarding proper installation, fuel piping, wiring details, burner adjustments, service instructions and burner start-up.

AVIS

Les valeurs nominales et les capacités des chaudières MPC sont basées sur les brûleurs, les pressions de pompe, les tailles de buses et les pressions de collecteur suivants. Reportez-vous aux instructions fournies avec le brûleur pour des informations supplémentaires concernant l'installation correcte, la tuyauterie de carburant, les détails de câblage, les réglages du brûleur, les instructions d'entretien et le démarrage du brûleur.

Table XIIIa: Beckett #2 Oil Burner Specifications

| BOILER | BURNER MIN. | BURNER | BURNER | AIR | | BURNER SET | TINGS | _ | MP IRE (PSI) | NOZZLE | NOZZLE DATA |
|--------|----------------|------------------------|--------|---------------|------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------|--------------------------|
| MODEL | INPUT (GPH) | MAX. INPUT (GPH) | MODEL | TUBE COMB. | HEAD | LOW FIRE AIR OR SHUTTER | HIGH FIRE AIR OR BAND | LOW FIRE | HIGH FIRE | MAKE | GPH X ANGLE - TYPE |
| MPC4 | 1.75 | 3.55 | CF500 | CF60KK | 3 | 10 | 2 | N/A | 150 | Delavan | 2.75 X 70 - B |
| MPC5 | 3.0 | 5.5 | CF800 | CF60KH | 3 | 8.5 | 0 | N/A | 150 | Delavan | 4.50 X 70 - B |
| MPC6 | 4.0 | 7.1 | CF1400 | CF66KD | 4 | 43 | 48 | 150 | 250 | Delavan | 4.50 X 60 - B |
| MPC7 | 4.0 | 8.7 | CF1400 | CF66KE | 6 | 45 | 51 | 150 | 300 | Delavan | 5.00 X 45 - B |
| MPC8 | 7.0 | 10.2 | CF2300 | CF66KG | 1 | 37 | 47 | 150 | 300 | Delavan | 6.00 X 45 - B |
| MPC9 | 7.0 | 11.8 | CF2300 | CF66KG | 7 | 39 | 41 | 150 | 295 | Hago | 7.00 X 45 - P |
| MPC10 | 7.0 | 13.4 | CF2300 | CF66KG | 9 | 43 | 54 | 140 | 280 | Delavan | 8.00 X 45 - B |
| MPC11 | 10.0 | 15.0 | CF2500 | CF66KP | 2 | 22 | 35 | 275 | 275 | Hago | 4.50 X 45 - P |
| MPC12 | 10.0 | 16.6 | CF2500 | CF66KP | 2 | 23 | 41 | 300 | 300 | Hago | 5.00 X 45 - P |
| MPC13 | 10.0 | 18.2 | CF2500 | CF66KP | 5 | 24 | 38 | 300 | 300 | Hago | 5.50 X 45 - P |
| MPC14 | 10.0 | 19.8 | CF2500 | CF66KP | 6 | 26 | 43 | 275 | 275 | Hago | 6.00 X 45 - P |
| MPC15 | 10.0 | 21.5 | CF2500 | CF66KP | 9 | 25 | 40 | 270 | 270 | Hago | 6.50 X 45 - P |
| MPC16 | 17.0 | 23.0 | CF3500 | CF114KR | 7 | 29 | 42 | 275 | 275 | Hago | 7.00 X 45 - P |
| MPC17 | 17.0 | 24.5 | CF3500 | CF114KR | 8 | 30 | 51 | 275 | 295 | Hago | 7.50 X 45 - P |
| MPC18 | 17.0 | 26.0 | CF3500 | CF114KR | 8 | 29 | 68 | 265 | 265 | Hago | 8.00 X 45 - P |

Table XIIIb: Beckett Gas Burner Specifications

| BOILER | BURNER MIN. | BURNER MAX. | BURNER | | DAMPER | SETTINGS | | MANIFOLD PRES | SURE ("WC) | MINIMUM INLET |
|--------|----------------|----------------|--------|-------------|--------------|----------|------|---------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| MODEL | INPUT (MBH) | INPUT (MBH) | MODEL | LOW FIRE | HIGH FIRE | SHUTTER | BAND | LOW FIRE (START) | HIGH FIRE | PRESSURE ("WC) |
| MPC4 | 300 | 500 | CG10.3 | N/A | N/A | 6 | 0 | 1.0 | 1.8 | 2.80 |
| MPC5 | 300 | 773 | CG10.5 | N/A | N/A | 10 | 0 | 1.6 | 3.2 | 4.80 |
| MPC6 | 350 | 995 | CG15.2 | 26 | 45 | N/A | N/A | 1.15 | 3.15 | 4.30 |
| MPC7 | 350 | 1216 | CG15.3 | 29 | 66 | N/A | N/A | 1.1 | 3.5 | 4.60 |
| MPC8 | 550 | 1438 | CG25.1 | 16 | 45 | N/A | N/A | 1.1 | 3.6 | 4.70 |
| MPC9 | 550 | 1660 | CG25.2 | 22 | 53 | N/A | N/A | 0.8 | 3.57 | 4.37 |
| MPC10 | 550 | 1881 | CG25.3 | 25 | 54 | N/A | N/A | 0.75 | 3.4 | 4.15 |
| MPC11 | 550 | 2103 | CG25.4 | 27 | 52 | N/A | N/A | 0.9 | 3.6 | 4.50 |
| MPC12 | 730 | 2325 | CG50.1 | 28 | 72 | N/A | N/A | 0.9 | 4.2 | 5.10 |
| MPC13 | 730 | 2547 | CG50.2 | 20 | 39 | N/A | N/A | 0.8 | 3.6 | 4.40 |
| MPC14 | 730 | 2769 | CG50.3 | 22 | 39 | N/A | N/A | 0.7 | 3.4 | 4.10 |
| MPC15 | 730 | 2991 | CG50.3 | 22 | 44 | N/A | N/A | 0.65 | 4.0 | 4.65 |
| MPC16 | 730 | 3213 | CG50.3 | 21 | 46 | N/A | N/A | 0.6 | 4.3 | 4.90 |
| MPC17 | 730 | 3435 | CG50.4 | 24 | 47 | N/A | N/A | 0.7 | 4.0 | 4.70 |
| MPC18 | 730 | 3657 | CG50.4 | 25 | 72 | N/A | N/A | 0.7 | 4.9 | 5.60 |

Table XIVa: Power Flame #2 Oil Burner Specifications

| BOILER MODEL | BURNER MIN. INPUT (GPH) | BURNER MAX. INPUT (GPH) | BURNER MODEL | DIFFUSER OPENING (IN.) | APPROX. HIGH FIRE DAMPER SETTING - TOP / BOTTOM DAMPER (IN.) | HIGH FIRE PUMP PRESSURE (PSI) | NOZZLE MAKE | NOZZLE DATA GPH X ANGLE - TYPE |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|---|--|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| MPC4 | 3.0 | 3.55 | C1-O | 3/16 | 5/16 / Closed | 300 | Delavan | 2.5 X 90 - B |
| MPC5 | 3.0 | 5.5 | C1-O | 3/8 | 1 / Closed | 300 | Delavan | 3.5 X 80 - B |
| MPC6 | 3.0 | 7.1 | C1-O | 1/4 | 1-3/32 / 1-3/8 | 270 | Delavan | 4.5 X 90 - B |
| MPC7 | 3.0 | 8.7 | C1-O | 1/4 | 3/4 / 3/4 | 270 | Delavan | 6.0 X 90 - B |
| MPC8 | 5.5 | 10.2 | C2-OA | 1/4 | 1 / Closed | 300 | Monarch | 6.5 X 80 - PLP |
| MPC9 | 5.5 | 11.8 | C2-OA | 1/4 | 13/16 / 11/16 | 300 | Monarch | 7.0 X 80 - PLP |
| MPC10 | 5.5 | 13.4 | C2-OA | 3/16 | Both Wide Open | 250 | Monarch | 8.5 X 80 - PLP |
| MPC11 | 5.5 | 15.0 | C2-OA | 3/8 | 1-3/8 / 1-1/4 | 260 | Monarch | 9.5 X 70 - PLP |
| MPC12 | 5.5 | 16.6 | C2-OB | 3/8 | 1-3/4 / 1-3/4 | 300 | Monarch | 10.5 X 70 - PLP |
| MPC13 | 5.5 | 18.2 | C2-OB | 3/8 | 1-1/2 / 1-1/4 | 300 | Monarch | 11.0 X 80 - PLP |
| MPC14 | 5.5 | 19.8 | C2-OB | 1/2 | 1-1/4 / 1-1/4 | 270 | Monarch | 12.0 X 80 - PLP |
| MPC15 | 5.5 | 21.5 | C3-O | 1/2 | 1-7/8 / Closed | 280 | Hago | 14.0 X 80 - BPS |
| MPC16 | 7.4 | 23.0 | C3-O | 5/16 | 1-3/4 / 1-3/4 | 225 | Hago | 16.0 X 80 - BPS |
| MPC17 | 7.4 | 24.5 | C3-O | 3/8 | 2/2 | 280 | Hago | 15.0 X 80 - BPS |
| MPC18 | 7.4 | 26.0 | C3-O | 3/8 | Both Wide Open | 300 | Hago | 16.0 X 80 - BPS |

Table XIVb: Power Flame Gas Burner Specifications

| BOILER MODEL | BURNER MIN. INPUT (MBH) | BURNER MAX. INPUT (MBH) | BURNER MODEL | DIFFUSER OPENING (IN.) | APPROX. HIGH FIRE DAMPER SETTING - TOP / BOTTOM DAMPER (IN.) | APPROX. NAT. GAS MANIFOLD PRESS. AT ORIFICE TEE ("WC) | MINIMUM NAT. GAS INLET PRESS. ("WC) ** |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|---|--|---|
| MPC4 | 300 | 500 | JR15A-10 | N/A | 1/2 * | 1.2 | 4.0 |
| MPC5 | 300 | 773 | JR30A-12 | N/A | 3/4 * | 1.5 | 4.2 |
| MPC6 | 300 | 995 | JR30A-12 | N/A | 13/16 * | 2.5 | 4.9 |
| MPC7 | 600 | 1216 | JR30A-12 | N/A | 1-3/32 * | 3.5 | 5.6 |
| MPC8 | 650 | 1438 | JR50A-15 | N/A | 3/4 * | 2.0 | 5.9 |
| MPC9 | 650 | 1660 | JR50A-15 | N/A | Wide Open * | 1.5 | 6.9 |
| MPC10 | 650 | 1881 | JR50A-15 | N/A | 3* | 1.8 | 5.8 |
| MPC11 | 650 | 2103 | JR50A-15 | N/A | 2-3/8* | 2.1 | 5.0 |
| MPC4 | 300 | 500 | C1-G-10 | 3/16 | 5/16 / Closed | 1.8 | 4.0 |
| MPC5 | 300 | 773 | C1-G-10 | 3/8 | 1 / Closed | 3.8 | 4.4 |
| MPC6 | 300 | 995 | C1-G-12 | 1/4 | 1-3/32 / 1-3/8 | 2.4 | 4.8 |
| MPC7 | 300 | 1216 | C1-G-12 | 1/4 | 3/4 / 3/4 | 3.5 | 5.5 |
| MPC8 | 750 | 1438 | C2-G-15 | 1/4 | 1 / Closed | 1.0 | 6.0 |
| MPC9 | 750 | 1660 | C2-G-15 | 1/4 | 13/16 / 11/16 | 1.4 | 6.8 |
| MPC10 | 750 | 1881 | C2-G-20A | 3/16 | Both Wide Open | 2.6 | 5.9 |
| MPC11 | 750 | 2103 | C2-G-20A | 3/8 | 1-3/8 / 1-1/4 | 2.0 | 6.5 |
| MPC12 | 750 | 2325 | C2-G-20A | 3/8 | 1-3/4 / 1-3/4 | 2.4 | 5.7 |
| MPC13 | 750 | 2547 | C2-G-20B | 3/8 | 1-1/2 / 1-1/4 | 2.9 | 6.5 |
| MPC14 | 750 | 2769 | C2-G-20B | 1/2 | 1-1/4 / 1-1/4 | 3.0 | 6.5 |
| MPC15 | 900 | 2991 | C3-G-20 | 1/2 | 1-7/8 / Closed | 1.7 | 5.6 |
| MPC16 | 900 | 3213 | C3-G-20 | 5/16 | 1-3/4 / 1-3/4 | 2.3 | 6.9 |
| MPC17 | 900 | 3435 | C3-G-20 | 3/8 | 2/2 | 2.6 | 6.6 |
| MPC18 | 900 | 3657 | C3-G-20 | 3/8 | Both Wide Open | 2.5 | 6.8 |
| * ON "JR" | BURNERS, | THIS DIMENS | SION IS THE (| GAP BETWEEN | THE TWO DAMPER BLADES. | | |

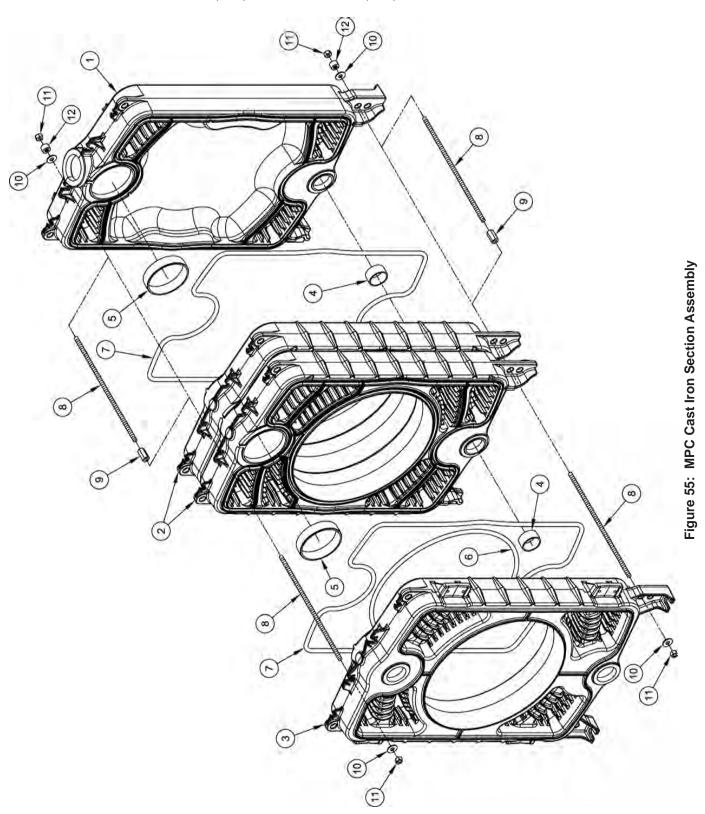
^{**} MINIMUM INLET PRESSURE FOR STANDARD UL GAS TRAINS ONLY. CONSULT FACTORY FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

Table XIVc: Power Flame Combination Gas / #2 Oil Burner Specifications *

| | BURNER | BURNER INPUT ** | | L L L | APPROX. HIGH FIRE | APPROX. NAT. GAS | MINIMUM |
|-------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| BOILER | GAS (MBH) | OIL (GPH) | BURNER MODEL | OPENING (IN.) | DAMPER SETTING -TOP / BOTTOM DAMPER (IN.) | MANIFOLD PRESS. AT ORIFICE TEE ("WC) | NAT. GAS INLET PRESS. ("WC) *** |
| MPC4 | 200 | 3.55 | C1-GO-10 | 3/16 | 5/16 / Closed | 1.8 | 4.0 |
| MPC5 | 273 | 5.5 | C1-GO-10 | 3/8 | 1 / Closed | 3.8 | 4.4 |
| MPC6 | 366 | 7.1 | C1-GO-12 | 1/4 | 1-3/32 / 1-3/8 | 2.4 | 4.8 |
| MPC7 | 1216 | 8.7 | C1-GO-12 | 1/4 | 3/4 / 3/4 | 3.5 | 5.5 |
| MPC8 | 1438 | 10.2 | C2-GO-15 | 1/4 | 1 / Closed | 1.0 | 6.0 |
| MPC9 | 1660 | 11.8 | C2-GO-15 | 1/4 | 13/16 / 11/16 | 1.4 | 6.8 |
| MPC10 | 1881 | 13.4 | C2-GO-20A | 3/16 | Both Wide Open | 2.6 | 5.9 |
| MPC11 | 2103 | 15.0 | C2-GO-20A | 3/8 | 1-3/8 / 1-1/4 | 2.0 | 6.5 |
| MPC12 | 2325 | 16.6 | C2-GO-20A | 3/8 | 1-3/4 / 1-3/4 | 2.4 | 5.7 |
| MPC13 | 2547 | 18.2 | C2-GO-20B | 3/8 | 1-1/2 / 1-1/4 | 2.9 | 6.5 |
| MPC14 | 2769 | 19.8 | C2-GO-20B | 1/2 | 1-1/4 / 1-1/4 | 3.0 | 6.5 |
| MPC15 | 2991 | 21.5 | C3-GO-20 | 1/2 | 1-7/8 / Closed | 1.7 | 5.6 |
| MPC16 | 3213 | 23.0 | C3-GO-20 | 5/16 | 1-3/4 / 1-3/4 | 2.3 | 6.9 |
| MPC17 | 3435 | 24.5 | C3-GO-20 | 3/8 | 2/2 | 2.6 | 9.9 |
| MPC18 | 3657 | 26.0 | C3-GO-20 | 3/8 | Both Wide Open | 2.5 | 6.8 |
| * SEE OIL E | SEE OIL BURNER DATA FOR N | FOR NOZZLE | E SIZES AND PUI | OZZLE SIZES AND PUMP PRESSURE SETTINGS. | ETTINGS. | | |
| ** MAXIMUN | 1 BURNER IN | PUT RATES SI | HOWN. FOR MIL | VIMUM BURNER I | ** MAXIMUM BURNER INPUT RATES SHOWN. FOR MINIMUM BURNER INPUT RATES, SEE SEPARATE GAS AND OIL BURNER DATA | S AND OIL BURNER DATA | |
| *** MINIMUN | *** MINIMUM INLET PRESSURE | _ | TANDARD UL GA | AS TRAINS ONLY. | FOR STANDARD UL GAS TRAINS ONLY. CONSULT FACTORY FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION | ONAL INFORMATION. | |
| | | | | | | | |

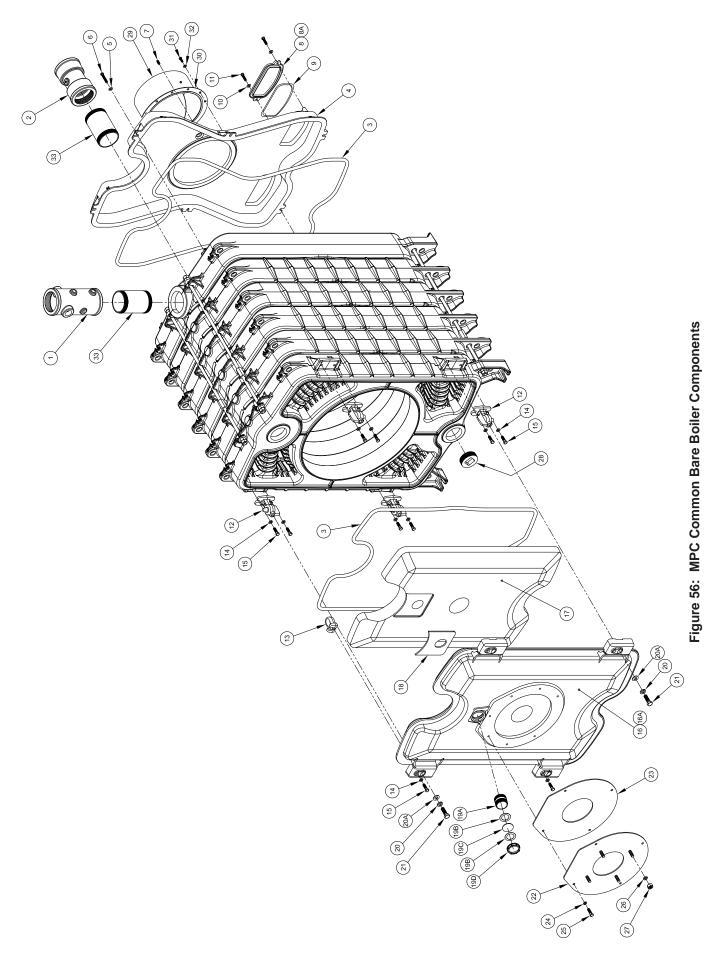
SECTION VIII - REPAIR PARTS

All MPC[™] Repair Parts may be obtained through your local Burnham Commercial Cast Iron Wholesale distributor. Should you require assistance in locating a Burnham Commercial Cast Iron distributor in your area, or have questions regarding the availability of Burnham Commercial Cast Iron products or repair parts, please contact Burnham Commercial Cast Iron Customer Service at www.burnhamcommercial.com, (888) 791-3790 or Fax (877) 501-5211.



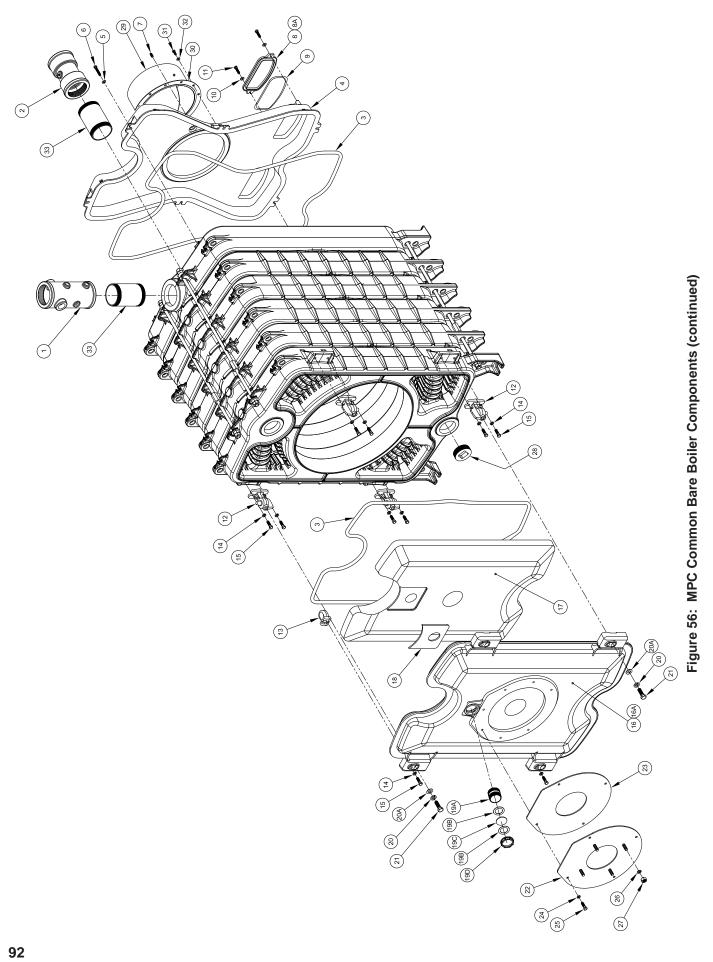
REPAIR PARTS - CAST IRON SECTION ASSEMBLY

| Part No. | | 100658-01 | 100657-01 | 100656-01 | 7066002 | 7066004 | 101635-01 | 101635-03 | | 101753-01 | 101754-01 | 101755-01 | 101756-01 | 80861022 | 80861083 | 80860455 | 80909808 | 80860460 | 101701-01 |
|----------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|-----------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| : | 18 | _ | 16 | _ | 17 | 17 | 16 | 17 | | | 4 | | | 00 | 4 | 12 | 80 | 00 | 4 |
| ļ | | _ | 15 | _ | 16 | 16 | 15 | 16 | | | | | 4 | | œ | 00 | 00 | ∞ | 4 |
| ! | 16 | _ | 4 | ~ | 15 | 15 | 4 | 15 | | | | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 00 | œ | ∞ | 4 |
| ! | 15 | _ | 13 | ~ | 4 | 14 | 13 | 4 | | | | 4 | | 4 | 4 | 00 | œ | ∞ | 4 |
| : | 4 | _ | 12 | _ | 13 | 13 | 12 | 13 | | | 4 | | | 4 | 4 | ∞ | ∞ | 8 | 4 |
| tity | 13 | _ | 7 | _ | 12 | 12 | 7 | 12 | | 4 | | | | 4 | 4 | ∞ | ∞ | 00 | 4 |
| Boiler Sections / Quantity | 12 | - | 10 | - | 7 | 7 | 10 | Ξ | | | | | 4 | | 4 | 4 | ∞ | ∞ | 4 |
| tions / | = | _ | 6 | _ | 10 | 10 | 6 | 10 | | | | 4 | | | 4 | 4 | _∞ | ∞ | 4 |
| er Sec | 9 | _ | ω | _ | 6 | 6 | _∞ | o | | | 4 | | | | 4 | 4 | 00 | ∞ | 4 |
| Boile | 60 | _ | 7 | _ | ∞ | 8 | 7 | œ | | 4 | | | | | 4 | 4 | œ | 00 | 4 |
| ; | 8 | _ | 9 | _ | 7 | 7 | 9 | _ | | 4 | | | | 4 | | 4 | œ | 00 | 4 |
| ļ | 6 | _ | 2 | _ | 9 | 9 | 2 | 9 | | | | | 4 | | | | 8 | 00 | 4 |
| ; | 9 | _ | 4 | _ | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | | | | 4 | | | | | œ | 00 | 4 |
| ! | 8 | _ | က | ~ | 4 | 4 | က | 4 | | | 4 | | | | | | ∞ | ∞ | 4 |
| | 4 | _ | 7 | _ | က | 3 | 7 | က | | 4 | | | | | | | _∞ | _∞ | 4 |
| Description | - | MPC-R Rear Section (Machined) | MPC-C Center Section (Machined) | MPC-F Front Section (Machined) | 3" Cast Iron Slip Nipple (Machined) | 7" Cast Iron Slip Nipple (Machined) | %" Dia. x 86" Lg. Pre-cut Silicone Coated Combustion Chamber Rope Gasket | %" Dia. x 164" Lg. Pre-cut Silicone Coated Perimeter Rope Gasket | Tie Rods: | 8A. %" - 11 x 24-1/4" Lg. | 8B. %" - 11 x 31" Lg. | 8C. %" - 11 x 37-3/4" Lg. | 8D. 5/8" - 11 x 45-1/2" Lg. | 8E. 3/8" - 11 x 27" Lg. | 8F. 5%" - 11 x 34" Lg. | %" - 11 x 2-1/8" Coupling Hex Nut, Plated | %" Flat Washer, USS, Plain | %" x 11 Hex Nut, Plain | Tie Rod Tension Spring Assembly |
| Item | No. | ~ | 2 | က | 4 | 2 | 9 | _ | œ | | | | | | | 6 | 10 | 7 | 12 |



REPAIR PARTS - COMMON BARE BOILER COMPONENTS

| Item | Contraction | | | | | Boil | er Se | ction | S/Q | Boiler Sections / Quantity | > | | | | | 1 to 0 |
|------|---|----------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|-----|----------------------------|----|----|----|----------|----|------------|
| No. | Description | 04 0 | 05 (| 06 07 | 7 08 | 8 09 | 9 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | rait NO. |
| _ | 4" NPT CI Supply Manifold | _ | _ | 1 | | 1 | 7 | 7 | 1 | _ | ~ | 7 | 7 | _ | _ | 706MPC401 |
| 2 | 4" NPT CI Return Manifold | _ | _ | 1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 706MPC402 |
| က | %" x 158" Lg. Pre-Cut Silicone Coated Rope Gasket (BSD & Flue Collector) | <u>←</u> | _ | | _ | _ | ~ | _ | _ | _ | ~ | _ | ~ | ~ | ~ | 101635-02 |
| 4 | Cast Iron Rear Flue Collector, Machined | _ | _ | 1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 100743-01 |
| 2 | 3/8" Flat Washer, USS, Plated | 9 | 9 | 9 9 | 9 | 9 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 80860618 |
| 9 | 3/8" -16 x 1-1/4" Lg. Hex Head Cap Screw, Plain | 9 | 9 | 9 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 80861309 |
| 7 | ¼" NPT Square Head Plug, Pipe, Brass | _ | _ | 1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | ~ | ~ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 806603542 |
| ∞ | Cast Iron Clean-out Cover Assembly (Includes Items 8A & 9) | 2 | 7 | 2 2 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 7 | 7 | 2 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 2 | 101667-01 |
| 8A | Cast Iron Clean-out Cover, Painted | 2 | 2 | 2 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 101899-01 |
| 6 | ½" Dia. x 24½" Lg. Pre-Cut Silicone Coated Rope Gasket, (Clean-out Cover) | 8 | 2 | 2 2 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 101634-01 |
| 10 | 5/16" Flat Washer, USS, Plated | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 80860611 |
| 7 | 5/16" -18 x 7%" Lg. Hex Head Cap Screw, Plated | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 80861371 |
| 12 | BSD Hinge/Latch (Machined) | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 100731-01 |
| 13 | BSD Hinge Loop (Machined) | 2 | 2 | 2 2 | 7 | 2 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 100732-01 |
| 14 | 7/16" Split-Lock Washer, Plated | 10 1 | , 01 | 10 10 | 0 10 | 0 10 | 0 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 101758-01 |
| 15 | 7/16" -14 x 1½" Lg. Hex Head Cap Screw, Plated | 10 1 | , 01 | 10 10 | 0 10 | 0 10 |) 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 101759-01 |
| 16 | Burner Swing Door Assembly (Includes Items 16A, 17 & 18) | ← | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | ~ | ~ | _ | ~ | _ | 100688-01 |
| 16A | Burner Swing Door, Machined & Painted | <u></u> | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | ~ | _ | _ | _ | _ | ~ | _ | 102647-01 |
| 17 | Burner Swing Door Insulation (RCF) | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | ~ | ~ | _ | ~ | ~ | ~ | 100691-01 |
| 18 | Internal BSD Observation Port Gasket (RCF) | _ | _ | 1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | ~ | ~ | _ | _ | ~ | ~ | 101518-01 |
| 19 | Observation Port Components: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 19A. 2" NPT x 21/2" Lg. Observation Port Nipple | <u>_</u> | _ | 1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | ~ | ~ | _ | _ | ~ | _ | 8066000101 |
| | 19B. Sight Glass Fiber Gasket (RCF) | 7 | 7 | 2 2 | 7 | 2 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 8026083 |
| | 19C. Pyrex Sight Glass | _ | _ | 7 | _ | _ | ~ | ~ | _ | - | ~ | _ | _ | ~ | ~ | 8026082 |
| | 19D. 2" Conduit Bushing Observation Port Cap, Plated | _ | _ | 1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | ~ | ~ | _ | _ | ~ | ~ | 806600518 |



REPAIR PARTS - COMMON BARE BOILER COMPONENTS (continued)

| Any Saber (CF) BAP No. '007, '67," Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BAP No. '007, '87," Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BAP No. '007, '87," Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BAP No. '007, '87," Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BAP No. '007, '87," Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BAP No. '047, '87," Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BAP No. '047, '87," Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BAP No. '047, '87," Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BAP No. '047, '87," Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BAP No. '047, '87," Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BAP No. '047, '87," Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BAP No. '447, '97 Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BAP No. '447, '97 Dia. Hole Power Flame (*JR*) BAP No. '447, | | Description | | | | | | Boiler Sections / Quantity | Sect | ions | / Qu | antity | | | | | | Part No. |
|--|--------------|--|--------------|----|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----|----|----|--------------|----------|-----------|
| Spilch-Lock Washer, Plated |) | | 04 | 02 | 90 | 0 | 08 | 60 | 10 | 7 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 12 | 16 | 17 | 9 | 5 |
| ## State Carbon Survey Plated ## A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A | 9/16 | " Split-Lock Washer, Plated | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 101760-01 |
| 1 | ₹″ ₽ | lat Washer | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 80909808 |
| Beckett (CF) BAP No. "00", 6%" Dia. Hole Beckett (CF) BAP No. "01", 8%" Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BAP No. "02", 10%" Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BAP No. "02", 7%" Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BAP No. "02", 6" Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BAP No. "02", 7%" Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BAP No. "04", 7%" Dia. Hole Peckett (CG) BAP No. "04", 7%" Dia. Hole Power Flame ("C) BAP No. "42", 10%" Dia. Hole Power Flame ("C) BAP No. "42", 10%" Dia. Hole Power Flame ("C) BAP No. "41", 9" Dia. Hole Power Flame ("C) BAP No. "42", 10%" Dia. Hole Power Flame ("C) BAP No. "42", 10%" Dia. Hole Power Flame ("CS) Pape No. "42", 9" Dia. Hole Power Flame ("S). Pape No. "4", 9" Dia. Hole Power Flame ("S). Pape No. "4", 9" Dia. Hole Power Flame ("S). Pape No. "4", 9" Dia. Hole Power Flame ("S). Pap | 9/16 Burr | " -12 x 2" Lg. Hex Head Cap Screw, Plated ner Adapter Plate Cartons (Includes Item 23): | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 101761-01 |
| Beckett (CF) BAP No. '00'; 6%" Dia. Hole Beckett (CF) BAP No. '00'; 6%" Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BAP No. '03'; 7%" Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BaP No. '03'; 7%" Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BaP No. '03'; 7%" Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BaP No. '03'; 7%" Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BaP No. '03'; 7%" Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BaP No. '03'; 7%" Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BaP No. '03'; 7%" Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BaP No. '03'; 7%" Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BaP No. '03'; 7%" Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BaP No. '03'; 7%" Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BaP No. '03'; 7%" Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BaP No. '03'; 7%" Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BaP No. '03'; 7%" Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BaP No. '04'; 7%" Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BaP No. '04'; 7%" Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BaP No. '04'; 7%" Dia. H | 5 | Surner | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Beckett (CF) BAP No. '05', 5" Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BAP No. '03', 5" Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BAP No. '03', 5" Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BAP No. '04', 5" Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BAP No. '04', 5" Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BAP No. '04', 7" Dia. Hole Beckett (CG) BAP No. '04', 7" Dia. Hole Power Flame ("C") BAP No. '41", 9" Dia. Hole Power Flame ("C") BAP No. '45", 6" Dia. Hole Power Flame ("C") BAP No. '45", 10" Dia. Hole Power Flame ("C") BAP No. '45", 10" Dia. Hole Power Flame ("C") BAP No. '45", 10" Dia. Hole Power Flame ("C") BAP No. '45", 10" Dia. Hole Power Flame ("C") BAP No. '45", 10" Dia. Hole Power Flame ("C") BAP No. '45", 10" Dia. Hole Power Flame ("C") BAP No. '45", 10" Dia. Hole Power Flame ("C") BAP No. '45", 10" Dia. Hole Power Flame ("C") Bap No. '45", 10" Dia. Hole Power Flame ("C") Bap No. '45", 10" Dia. Hole Power Flame ("C") Bap No. '45", 10" Dia. Hole Power Flame ("C") Bap No. '45", 10" Dia. Hole Power Flame ("C") Bap No. '45", 10" Dia. Hole Power Flame ("C") Bap No. '45", 10" Dia. Ho | 22A. | . Beckett ("CF") BAP No. "00", 6¾" Dia. Hole | - | _ | _ | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | 602263001 |
| Beckett ("CG") BAP No. "03", "5" Dia. Hole Beckett ("CG") BAP No. "04", "6" Dia. Hole Beckett ("CG") BAP No. "04", "6" Dia. Hole Beckett ("CG") BAP No. "04", "8" Dia. Hole Beckett ("CG") BAP No. "04", "8" Dia. Hole Beckett ("CG") BAP No. "40", "7%" Dia. Hole Power Flame ("C") BAP No. "41", "9" Dia. Hole Power Flame ("JR") BAP No. "41", "9" Dia. Hole Power Flame ("JR") BAP No. "41", "9" Dia. Hole Power Flame ("JR") BAP No. "41", "9" Dia. Hole Bower Flame ("JR") BAP No. "41", "9" Dia. Hole Po | 22B. | Beckett ("CF") BAP No. "01", 8¼" Dia. Hole | | | | | - | ~ | <u></u> | - | - | - | _ | _ | | | | 602263011 |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 22C. | Beckett ("CF") BAP No. "02", 101/4" Dia. Hole | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | 602263021 |
| Die 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | Gas | Burner | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| le 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 22D. | Beckett ("CG") BAP No. "03", 5" Dia. Hole | _ | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 602263031 |
| le 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 22E. | Beckett ("CG") BAP No. "04", 6" Dia. Hole | | | ~ | ~ | | | | | | | | | | | | 602263041 |
| ble 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 22F. | Beckett ("CG") BAP No. "07", 7¼" Dia. Hole | | | | | ~ | _ | — | _ | | | | | | | | 602263071 |
| ble 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 22G | . Beckett ("CG") BAP No. "08", 81/8" Dia. Hole | | | | | | | | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | ~ | _ | 602263081 |
| Die 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | - OR - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Die 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | <u>e</u> , | Gas, Gas/Oil Combo Burner | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ble 1 | 22H. | Power Flame ("C") BAP No. "40", 71/2" Dia. Hole | - | ~ | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | | 602263401 |
| Die 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 22 I. | Power Flame ("C") BAP No. "41", 9" Dia. Hole | | | | | - | _ | ~ | - | - | ~ | _ | | | | | 602263411 |
| 1 | 22J. | Power Flame ("C") BAP No. "42", 103%" Dia. Hole | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 602263421 |
| 1 | | - OR - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Gas | Burner | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 22K. | Power Flame ("JR") BAP No. "45", 63", Dia. Hole | - | ~ | ~ | ~ | | | | | | | | | | | | 602263451 |
| 1 | 22L. | Power Flame ("JR") BAP No. "41", 9" Dia. Hole | | | | | - | _ | _ | - | | | | | | | | 602263411 |
| 4 | Burn | er Adapter Plate Gasket (RCF) | ~ | _ | ~ | ~ | - | _ | - | <u>_</u> | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | 8022601 |
| 4 | 3%" S | plit-Lock Washer, Plated | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 80860650 |
| 4 | 3/8" - | 16 x ¾" Lg. Hex Head Cap Screw, Plated | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 80861352 |
| 4 | ½″ F | lat Washer (USS), Plated | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 80860641 |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 1/2"-1 | 3 Hex Nut, Plated | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 80860471 |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 3" N | PT Countersunk Pipe Plug, Black | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 806603509 |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | Flue | Outlet Damper Assembly, 7" | _ | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 102471-01 |
| Plated 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | Flue | Outlet Damper Assembly, 8" | | | ~ | ~ | ~ | | | | | | | | | | | 102471-02 |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | Flue | Outlet Damper Assembly, 10" | | | | | | ~ | ← | ~ | ~ | | | | | | | 102471-03 |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | Flue | Outlet Damper Assembly, 12" | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 102471-04 |
| 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 1 | Flue | Outlet Damper Mounting Gasket | ~ | ~ | — | — | - | ~ | - | ← | ~ | - | ~ | _ | _ | - | — | 102472-01 |
| 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 1 | Hex | Head Cap Screw 5/16 - 18 x %" Plated | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 80861371 |
| 2 | Wasl | ner, Flat, ¼" USS, Plated | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 80860803 |
| | , Z | PT x 8" Lg - Supply/Return | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 806600603 |

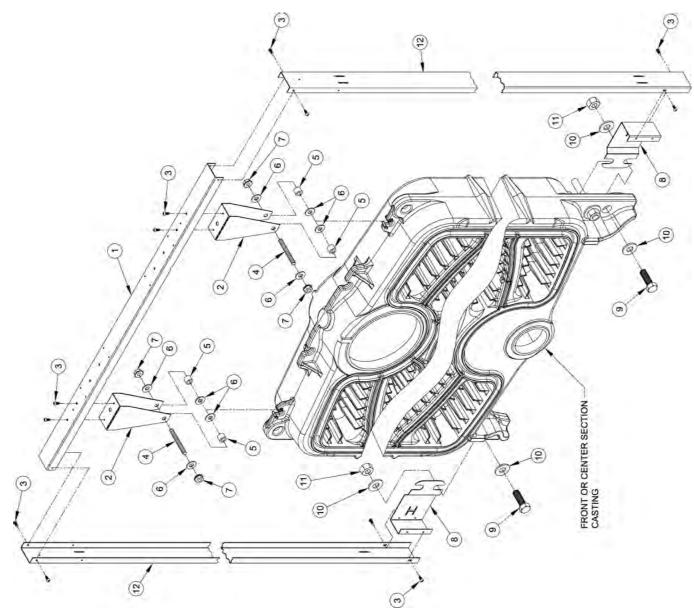
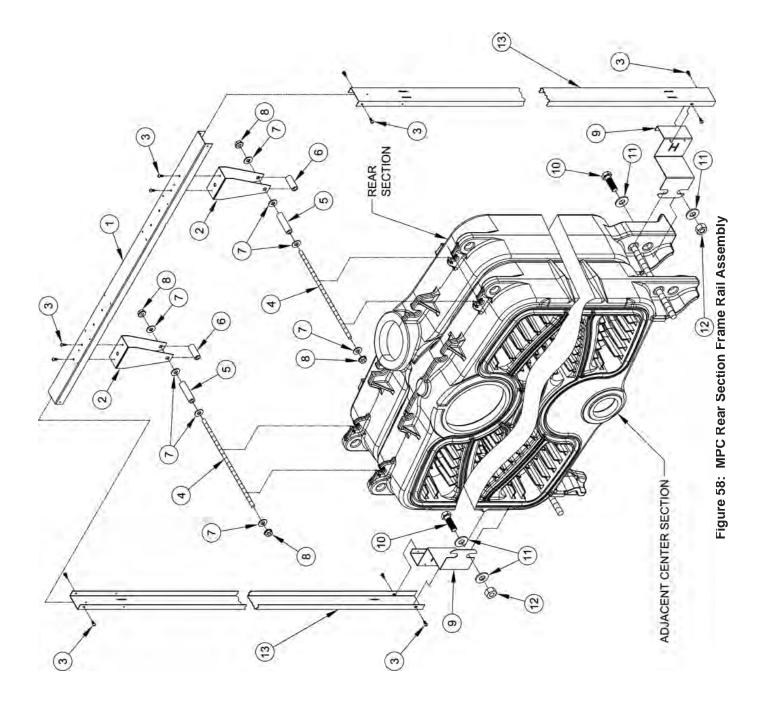


Figure 57: MPC Front & Center Section Frame Rail Assembly

REPAIR PARTS - FRONT & CENTER SECTION FRAME RAIL ASSEMBLY

| e-Horizontal Support Channel 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 4 | Č | Item Prominging | | | | | | Boil | er Sec | tions , | Boiler Sections / Quantity | tity | | | | | | 4 |
|---|--------------|---|----|----|----|----|----|------|--------|---------|----------------------------|------|----|----|----|----|--------------|-----------|
| 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 6 6 6 6 6 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 6 6 6 6 6 6 8 | Desci | puon | 04 | 05 | 90 | 07 | 08 | 60 | 10 | 1 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | rail No. |
| 2 2 4 4 4 4 6 6 6 6 8 8 8 12 12 24 24 24 24 24 36 36 36 36 48 48 4 4 4 4 4 6 6 6 6 8 8 8 4 4 4 4 4 6 6 6 6 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 12 14 | Jack | et Frame-Horizontal Support Channel | _ | _ | _ | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 100758-01 |
| 12 12 12 24 24 24 24 24 24 36 36 36 36 36 48 48 48 48 48 44 6 6 6 6 6 6 8 | Jack | et Frame-Horizontal Support Channel Bracket | 7 | 7 | 7 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | ∞ | 00 | 100757-01 |
| 2 2 2 4 4 4 4 6 6 6 6 6 8 8 8 4 6 6 6 6 6 8 | #8 x Shee | ½" Lg. Type AB, Slotted Hex Washer Head t Metal Screw, Steel, Plated | 12 | 12 | 12 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 48 | 48 | 80860018 |
| 4 4 4 8 8 8 12 12 12 12 12 20 <td>3/8" -1</td> <td>6×3/2" Lg. Threaded Rod</td> <td>7</td> <td>7</td> <td>7</td> <td>4</td> <td>4</td> <td>4</td> <td>4</td> <td>4</td> <td>9</td> <td>9</td> <td>9</td> <td>9</td> <td>9</td> <td>∞</td> <td>00</td> <td>101596-01</td> | 3/8" -1 | 6×3 /2" Lg. Threaded Rod | 7 | 7 | 7 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | ∞ | 00 | 101596-01 |
| 8 8 8 16 16 16 16 16 24 24 24 24 24 32 32 2 2 2 4 4 4 4 4 6 6 6 6 8 6 8 8 8 2 2 2 2 4 4 4 4 4 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 16 16 16 2 2 2 2 4 4 4 4 4 6 6 6 6 6 12 12 12 12 16 16 2 2 2 2 4 4 4 4 4 6 6 6 6 6 6 16 16 2 2 2 2 4 4 4 4 4 6 6 6 6 6 8 8 8 2 2 2 2 4 4 4 4 4 6 6 6 6 6 8 8 8 | 11/16 | 5" OD x 7/16" ID x 17/32" Lg. Spacer | 4 | 4 | 4 | ∞ | 00 | 00 | ∞ | 00 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 20 | 20 | 101597-01 |
| 4 4 4 8 8 8 12 12 12 12 12 16 <td>³%″ FI</td> <td>at Washer, USS, Plated</td> <td>∞</td> <td>∞</td> <td>∞</td> <td>16</td> <td>16</td> <td>16</td> <td>16</td> <td>16</td> <td>24</td> <td>24</td> <td>24</td> <td>24</td> <td>24</td> <td>32</td> <td>32</td> <td>80860618</td> | ³%″ FI | at Washer, USS, Plated | ∞ | ∞ | ∞ | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 32 | 32 | 80860618 |
| 2 2 2 4 4 4 4 4 6 6 6 6 8 8 8 8 8 8 4 12 12 12 12 16 16 16 2 2 2 4 4 4 4 4 4 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 8 8 8 8 8 8 12 12 12 12 16 16 16 16 16 2 2 2 2 4 4 4 4 4 4 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 | 3/8" -1 | 6 Serrated Flange Hex Nut, Steel, Plated | 4 | 4 | 4 | ∞ | 00 | 00 | ∞ | 00 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 16 | 16 | 80860498 |
| 2 2 2 4 4 4 4 6 6 6 6 6 8 8 8 8 8 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 16 <t< td=""><td>Jack</td><td>et Frame-Lower Front/Center Bracket</td><td>7</td><td>7</td><td>7</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>9</td><td>9</td><td>9</td><td>9</td><td>9</td><td>∞</td><td>8</td><td>100760-01</td></t<> | Jack | et Frame-Lower Front/Center Bracket | 7 | 7 | 7 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | ∞ | 8 | 100760-01 |
| 4 4 4 8 8 8 12 12 12 12 12 16 16 16 2 2 2 4 4 4 4 4 6 6 6 6 6 8 8 2 2 2 4 4 4 4 4 6 6 6 6 6 8 8 | 5/8" -1 | 1 x 2" Lg. Hex Head Bolt, Plain | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | ∞ | ∞ | 80860887 |
| 2 2 2 4 4 4 4 6 6 6 6 8 8 8 2 2 2 4 4 4 4 6 6 6 6 8 8 8 3 4 4 6 6 6 6 6 8 8 8 7 7 8 8 8 7 8 7 8 | %″ F | lat Washer, USS, Plain | 4 | 4 | 4 | ∞ | 00 | 00 | ∞ | 00 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 16 | 16 | 80909808 |
| 2 2 2 4 4 4 4 6 6 6 6 6 8 8 7 | 5/8" -1 | 1 Hex Nut, Plain | 7 | 7 | 7 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | ∞ | _∞ | 80860460 |
| | Jack | et Frame-Vertical Side Channel (Painted) | 7 | 7 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | ∞ | 8 | 100759-01 |



REPAIR PARTS - REAR SECTION FRAME RAIL ASSEMBLY

| Item | Item Possibilities | | | | | | Boile | r Sect | Boiler Sections / Quantity | Quan | tity | | | | | | 7 |
|---|--|----|----|----|----|----|-------|--------|----------------------------|------|------|----|------|------|------|----|-----------|
| No. | Description | 04 | 90 | 90 | 20 | 80 | 60 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 1 | 17 1 | 18 | Fall No. |
| _ | Jacket Frame-Horizontal Support Channel | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 100758-01 |
| 7 | Jacket Frame-Horizontal Support Channel Bracket | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 2 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | , | 100757-01 |
| က | #8 x ½" Lg. Type AB, Slotted Hex Washer Head Sheet Metal Screw, Steel, Plated | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | , 21 | 12 1 | 12 | 12 | 80860018 |
| 4 | 3/8" -16 x 13/4" Lg. Threaded Rod | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 2 | 7 | 2 | , | 101596-02 |
| 2 | 11/16" OD x 7/16" ID x 2-21/32" Lg. Spacer | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 2 | 7 | 7 | , | 101597-03 |
| 9 | 11/16" OD x 7/16" ID x 1-23/32" Lg. Spacer | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 2 | 7 | 2 | , | 101597-02 |
| 7 | 3/8" Flat Washer, USS, Plated | 00 | ∞ | 00 | ∞ | ∞ | ∞ | ∞ | ∞ | ∞ | ∞ | ∞ | ∞ | ∞ | 8 | 00 | 80860618 |
| ∞ | 3/8" -16 Serrated Flange Hex Nut, Steel, Plated | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 80860498 |
| 6 | Jacket Frame-Lower Rear Bracket | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | , | 100761-01 |
| 10 | 3/8" -11 x 2" Lg. Hex Head Bolt, Plain | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 2 | 7 | 80860887 |
| ======================================= | 5/8" Flat Washer, USS, Plain | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 80909808 |
| 12 | 5/8" -11 Hex Nut, Plain | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 2 | 7 | 80860460 |
| 13 | 13 Jacket Frame-Vertical Side Channel (Painted) | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | , | 100759-01 |

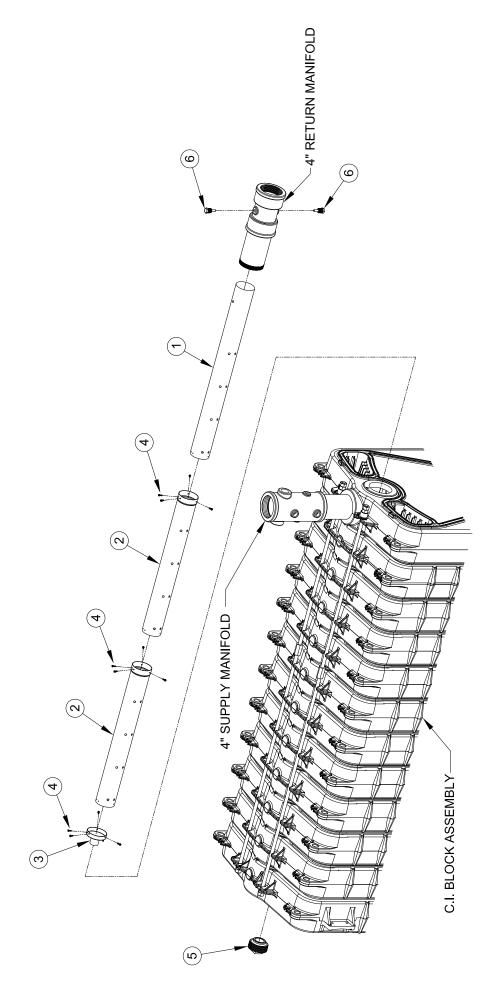


Figure 59: MPC Return Water Mixing Tube RC Assembly

REPAIR PARTS - RETURN WATER MIXING TUBE RC ASSEMBLY

| Return Water Mixing Tube Assembly, Flared Collar 102790-01 100727-01 |
|--|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

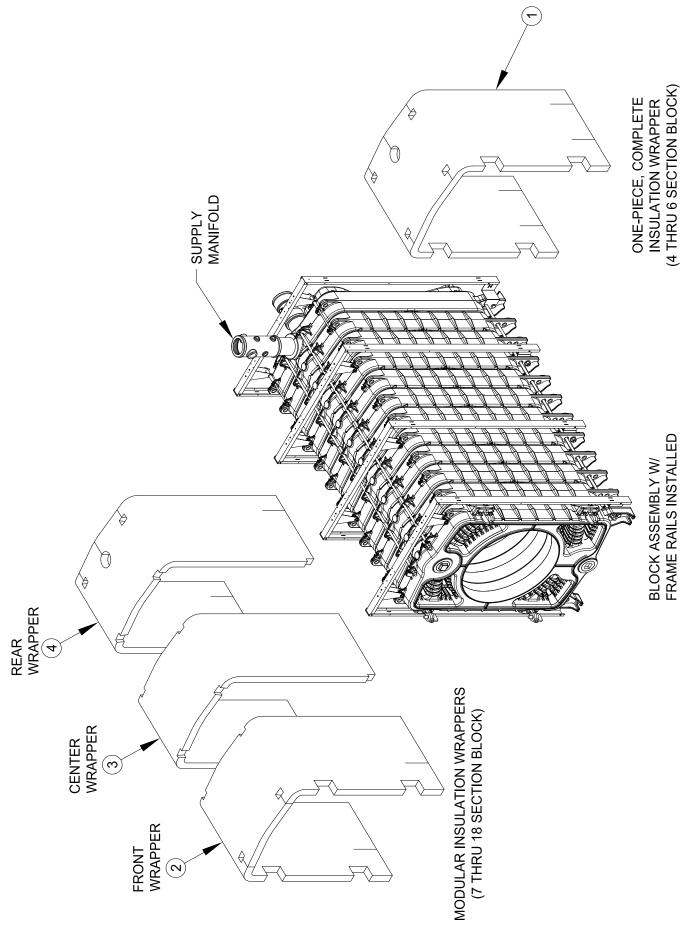


Figure 60: MPC Heat Exchanger Insulation Wrapper

100

REPAIR PARTS - HEAT EXCHANGER INSULATION WRAPPER

| Item No. | Item Description No. | 5 | 0.5 | 05 06 07 | 07 | ä | Boile | Boiler Sections / Quantity | ions / | Quan 12 | tity 13 | 4 | 7. | 14 15 16 17 | | ά | Part No. |
|-------------|--|--------------|-----|----------|----------|----------|-------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|---|--------------|-------------|--------------|---|-----------|
| - | Complete Heat Exchanger Wrapper Insulation | 5 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | | ī | 2 | | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | |
| | 4 A A A HELVE NOTICE 1: 005/11 2 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7000 |
| | 1A. 4" INK Nominal X 32%" X 140%" Lg. | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 101835-04 |
| | 1B. 4" Thk Nominal x 39%" x 140¾" Lg. | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 101835-05 |
| | 1C. 4" Thk Nominal x 461/8" x 1403/4" Lg. | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | 101835-06 |
| 2 | Front Heat Exchanger Wrapper Insulation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2A. 4" Thk Nominal x 24%" x 140¾" Lg. | | | | — | | | | | | | | | | | | 101849-01 |
| | 2B. 4" Thk Nominal x 31%" x 140¾" Lg. | | | | | — | _ | | | ← | _ | _ | | | - | _ | 101849-02 |
| | 2C. 4" Thk Nominal x 381/8" x 1403/4" Lg. | | | | | | | _ | - | | | | - | _ | | | 101849-03 |
| က | Center Heat Exchanger Wrapper Insulation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3A. 4" Thk Nominal x 27" x 140¾" Lg. | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | | | 7 | _ | 101851-01 |
| | 3B. 4" Thk Nominal x 33¾" x 140¾" Lg. | | | | | | | | | | | _ | - | _ | | _ | 101851-02 |
| 4 | Rear Heat Exchanger Wrapper Insulation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4A. 4" Thk Nominal x 28¼" x 140¾" Lg. | | | | _ | — | | | | ← | | | | | | | 101850-01 |
| | 4B. 4" Thk Nominal x 35" x 140¾" Lg. | | | | | | _ | _ | | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | 101850-02 |
| | 4C. 4" Thk Nominal x 41¾" x 140¾" Lg. | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | ← | | | 101850-03 |

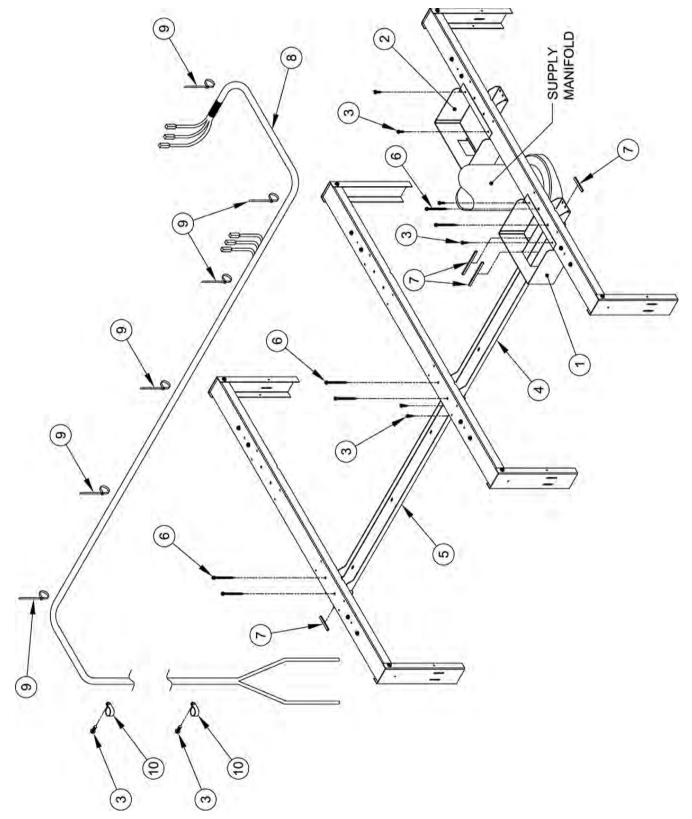


Figure 61: MPC Internal Wiring Harness Components

REPAIR PARTS - INTERNAL WIRING HARNESS COMPONENTS

| Item | | | | | | | Boiler | Secti | ons / | Boiler Sections / Quantity | ity | | | | | 1 1 |
|------|--|----------|----------|----|--------------|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------|---------|------|----|----|-----------|
| Š. | Description | 04 | 02 | 90 | 07 | 08 | 60 | 10 | 11 | 12 1 | 13 14 | 4 15 | 5 16 | 17 | 18 | rail NO. |
| _ | Primary Internal J-Box | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | 1 | _ | 7 | _ | 101418-01 |
| 7 | Secondary Internal J-Box Assy. w/Securing Channel | ← | ~ | ~ | - | _ | - | - | - | <u></u> | _ | _ | ~ | _ | _ | 101533-01 |
| က | #8 x $\frac{1}{2}$ " Lg. Type AB Slotted Hex Hd Washer Sheet Metal Screw, Plated | 9 | 9 | 9 | œ | œ | œ | œ | œ | 10 1 | 10 10 | 0 10 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 80860018 |
| 4 | Main Chase-way Channel: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4A. 27-9/16" Lg. | _ | | | _ | _ | | | | _ | | | | | | 101432-01 |
| | 4B. 34-5/16" Lg. | | ~ | | | | <u>_</u> | _ | | | 1 | _ | | _ | _ | 101432-02 |
| | 4C. 41-1/16" Lg. | | | _ | | | | | _ | | | | _ | | | 101432-03 |
| 2 | Chase-way Channel Extension: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5A. 20-5/16" Lg. | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | 101519-01 |
| | 5B. 27-1/16" Lg. | | | | | _ | _ | | | 2 | 2 | | | 3 | 7 | 101519-02 |
| | 5C. 33-13/16" Lg. | | | | | | | _ | _ | | _ | 2 | 2 | | ~ | 101519-03 |
| 9 | #8 x 2½" Lg. Type AB Slotted Hex Hd Washer Screw, SM, Steel, Plated | 4 | 4 | 4 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | ∞ | 80 | ω •• | ω | 10 | 10 | 101757-01 |
| 7 | 7/64" Push On Plastic Edge Trim, Polyethylene, Blk, (Cut Length = 16" Lg.) | ~ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | <u>←</u> | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 101846-01 |
| 00 | Internal Wiring Harness Assembly: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8A. MPC4 Thru MPC8 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | | | | | | | 101438-01 |
| | 8B. MPC9 Thru MPC13 | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | | 101438-02 |
| | 8C. MPC14 Thru MPC18 | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 101438-03 |
| 6 | Nylon Cable Tie, Black, T&B #TY-525M or Equivalent | 9 | 9 | 9 | 6 | <u></u> | တ | 6 | 6 | 12 1 | 12 12 | 2 12 | 12 | 15 | 15 | 8136050 |
| 10 | 5/8" Dia. Cable Clamp, Black, Heyco #3380 or Equivalent | 7 | 2 | 2 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 8136077 |

104

REPAIR PARTS - JACKET PANEL ASSEMBLY

| Item | Docorintion | | | | | | Boile | r Sec | tions , | Boiler Sections / Quantity | ıtity | | | | | | ti d |
|------|---|----------|-------|------|----|----|-------|-------|--------------|----------------------------|-------|------|------|-------|------|--------------|-----------|
| No. | | 04 | 90 | 90 | 07 | 80 | 60 | 10 | 7 | 12 | 13 1 | 14 1 | 15 1 | 16 17 | 7 18 | | מון ואס. |
| ~ | Jacket Front Panel | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | | 1 1 | 7 | | 100753-01 |
| 7 | Jacket Front Panel Wiring Harness Cover Plate | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 2 | 7 | 2 2 | 2 | | 101422-01 |
| က | #8 x 2½" Lg. Type AB, Slotted Hex Washer Head Sheet Metal Screw, Steel, Plated | 38 | 38 | 38 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 28 | 58 | 58 5 | 58 5 | 58 70 | 02 0 | | 80860018 |
| 44 | Jacket Left Rear Panel Assy. w/ Insulation | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | | | 1 | _ | | 101709-01 |
| 4B | Jacket Right Rear Panel Assy. w/ Insulation | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | 1 | _ | | 101708-01 |
| 2 | Jacket Blank Sensor J-Box Cover | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | | | 1 | _ | | 101427-01 |
| 9 | Jacket Outer Top Corner Panel Assembly with Short & Long Brackets: | ong B | racke | ets: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6A. 27" Lg. | 2 | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | _ | 100765-01 |
| | 6B. 33¾" Lg. | | 7 | | | 7 | 2 | | | 2 | 7 | 2 | | 2 | 2 | | 100765-02 |
| | 6C. 40½" Lg. | | | 7 | | | | 2 | 2 | | | | 2 | 2 | | _ | 100765-03 |
| 7 | Jacket Outer Top Intermediate Panel Assembly with Long Brackets: | g Bra | ckets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7A. 27-1/16" Lg. | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | | | 4 | 2 | | 100764-01 |
| | 7B. 33-13/16" Lg. | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 100764-02 |
| œ | Jacket Outer Top Corner Panel Assembly with Short Brackets | ckets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8A. 6-11/16" Lg. | 2 | 7 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | 100763-01 |
| | 8B. 27" Lg. | | | | 7 | 7 | | | | 2 | | | | | | ~ | 100763-02 |
| | 8C. 33-3/" Lg. | | | | | | 2 | 2 | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 100763-03 |
| | 8D. 40½" Lg. | | | | | | | | 7 | | | | • | 2 | | - | 100763-04 |
| 6 | Jacket Front Top Panels: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 9A. 22-5/16" Lg. | — | | | _ | _ | | | | | | | | | | _ | 100736-01 |
| | 9B. 29-1/16" Lg. | | _ | | | | ~ | _ | | _ | _ | , | _ | _ | | - | 100736-02 |
| | 9C. 35-13/16" Lg. | | | _ | | | | | _ | | | _ | · | _ | _ | | 100736-03 |
| 10 | Jacket Intermediate Top Panels: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10A. 20-5/16" Lg. | | | | _ | | | | | - | | | | | | _ | 100737-01 |
| | 10B. 27-1/16" Lg. | | | | | _ | _ | | | _ | 2 | 2 | | 3 | 8 | | 100737-02 |
| | 10C. 33-13/16" Lg. | | | | | | | _ | - | | | | 7 | 2 | | - | 100737-03 |

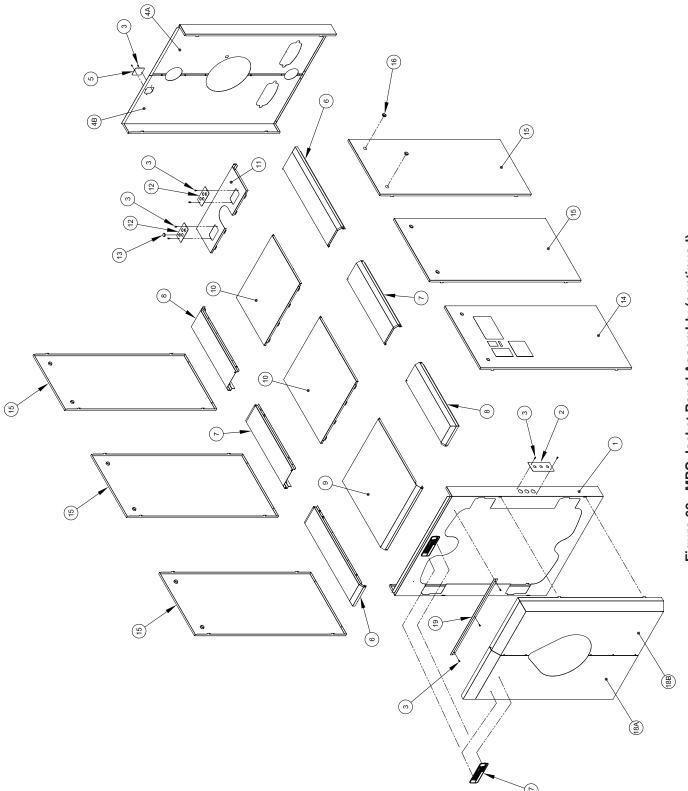


Figure 62: MPC Jacket Panel Assembly (continued)

REPAIR PARTS - JACKET PANEL ASSEMBLY (continued)

| Item | Description | | | | | | Boile | ır Seci | tions / | Boiler Sections / Quantity | tify | | | | | | Part No. |
|------|---|----|----|----------|--------------|----------|-------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|----|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| No. | | 04 | 90 | 90 | 07 | 80 | 60 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | |
| 1 | Jacket Rear Top Panel | _ | _ | _ | ~ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | ~ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 100735-01 |
| 12 | Internal J-Box Cover Plate | 2 | 2 | 2 | 7 | 2 | 7 | 2 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 7 | 101190-01 |
| 13 | 7/8" Dia. Black Snap-in Plug, Alliance #S-78 | ∞ | œ | ∞ | _∞ | ∞ | ∞ | ∞ | ∞ | _∞ | ∞ | 00 | ∞ | ∞ | ∞ | ∞ | 100091-01 |
| 14 | Jacket Side Panel Assemblies with Labels: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14A. 19-7/16" x 55-5/16" | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | 101767-06 |
| | 14B. 23-3/16" x 55-5/16" | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 101767-01 |
| | 14C. 26-3/16" x 55-5/16" | | | | | _ | _ | | | _ | _ | _ | | | _ | _ | 101767-02 |
| | 14D. 29-15/16" x 55-5/16" | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 101767-03 |
| | 14E. 32-15/16" x 55-5/16" | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | | _ | _ | | | 101767-04 |
| | 14F. 36-11/16" x 55-5/16" | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | 101767-05 |
| 15 | Jacket Side Panels: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15A. 19-7/16" x 55-5/16" | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | 100746-01 |
| | 15B. 23-3/16" x 55-5/16" | _ | | | 7 | 7 | | | | 7 | | | | | | | 100746-02 |
| | 15C. 26-3/16" x 55-5/16" | | | | | _ | _ | | | က | 3 | _ | | | 2 | က | 100746-03 |
| | 15D. 29-15/16" x 55-5/16" | | _ | | | | 7 | 7 | | | 7 | 7 | 7 | | 7 | 7 | 100746-04 |
| | 15E. 32-15/16" x 55-5/16" | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | 2 | က | က | | 2 | 100746-05 |
| | 15F. 36-11/16" x 55-5/16" | | | ~ | | | | | 7 | | | | | 7 | | | 100746-06 |
| 16 | Snap-Bushing, Heyco SB-1093-15, #2166, Black | 4 | 4 | 4 | ∞ | œ | ∞ | œ | œ | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 16 | 16 | 8136257 |
| 17 | MPC Logo Name Plate | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | ~ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 101640-01 |
| 18A | Jacket Left Front BSD Cover Panel Assy. | _ | ~ | — | ~ | — | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 100748-01 |
| 18B | Jacket Right Front BSD Cover Panel Assy. | _ | _ | ~ | ~ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | ← | 100749-01 |
| 19 | Jacket BSD Cover Hanger Bracket | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | — | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 100750-01 |

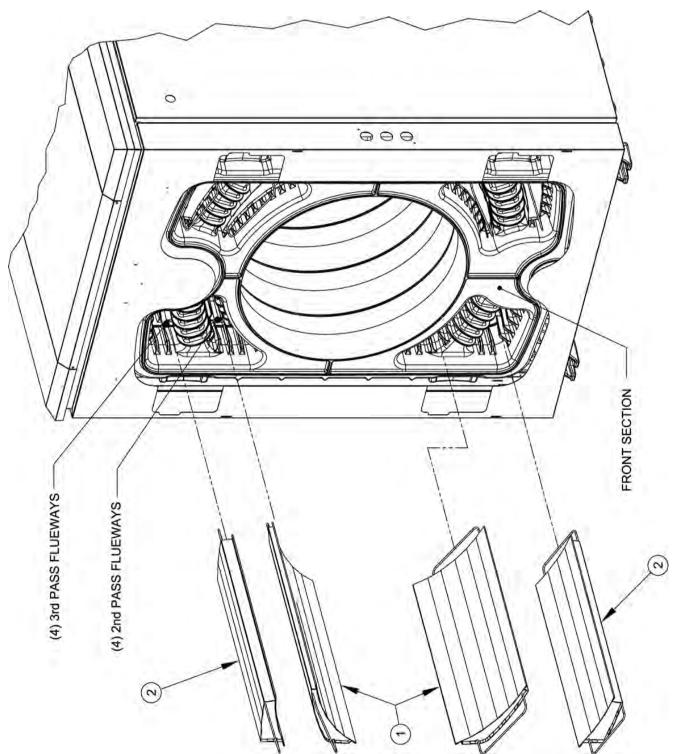


Figure 63: MPC 2nd and 3rd Pass Flueway Baffles

REPAIR PARTS - MPC 2ND AND 3RD PASS FLUEWAY BAFFLES

| Item | Item Population | | | | | | Boile | r Sect | ons / | Boiler Sections / Quantity | ty | | | | | | 1 1 |
|------|--|----|----|-------------|----|---|-------|--------|-------|----------------------------|------|---|-----|-----|-------------------------------|---------|-----------|
| No. | Description | 04 | 90 | 05 06 07 08 | 07 | | 60 | 10 | 1 | 12 | 13 1 | , | 5 1 | , 9 | 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | | רמון ואט. |
| _ | 2nd Pass Flueway Baffles, 304 Stainless Steel: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1A. 18" 2P Baffle Assembly w/Handles | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | 101647-01 |
| | 1B. 24¾" 2P Baffle Assembly w/Handles | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | 01647-02 |
| | 1C. 31½" 2P Baffle Assembly w/Handles | | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | 101647-03 |
| | 1D. 381/4" 2P Baffle Assembly w/Handles | | | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | <u></u> | 101647-04 |
| | 1E. 45" 2P Baffle Assembly w/Handles | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | _ | 101647-05 |
| | 1F. 51%" 2P Baffle Assembly w/Handles | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | | | _ | 01647-06 |
| | 1G. 581/2" 2P Baffle Assembly w/Handles | | | | | | | 4 | 4 | | | | | | 4 | ` | 101647-07 |
| | 1H. 651/4" 2P Baffle Assembly w/Handles | | | | | | | | | | | | • | 4 | 4 | <u></u> | 101647-08 |
| | 1J. 72" 2P Baffle Assembly w/Handles | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | 4 | | | _ | 01647-09 |
| | 1K. 78%" 2P Baffle Assembly w/Handles | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 4 | | | | _ | 01647-10 |
| 7 | 3rd Pass Flueway Baffle Assembly w/Handles, 25-1/4" Lg., Cold Rolled Steel | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | 101652-01 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

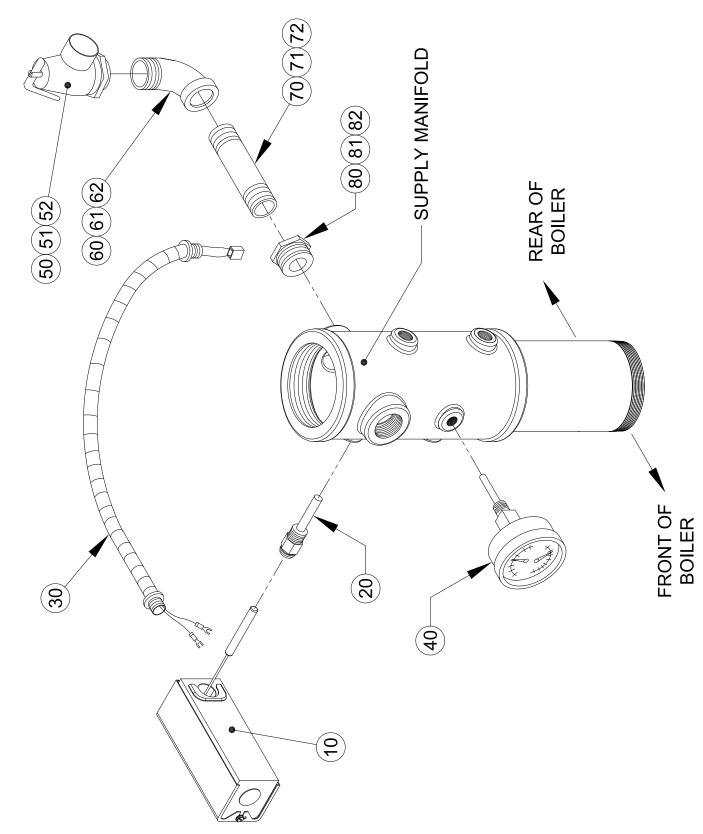


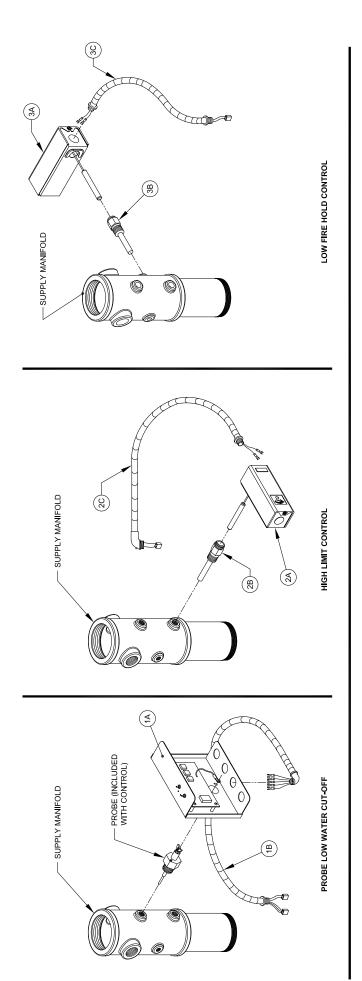
Figure 64: MPC Standard 50 PSI Trim & Control with 30 PSI and 80 PSI Working Pressure Trim Options

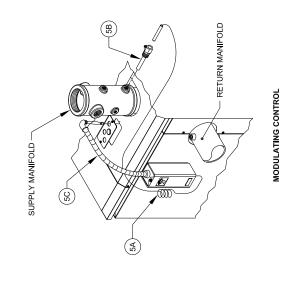
REPAIR PARTS - STANDARD WATER TRIM & CONTROL AND OPTIONAL WORKING PRESSURE TRIM

| Item No. | Description | 04 | 05 | 90 | 07 | 80 | Boile 09 | er Sec 10 | tions 11 | Boiler Sections / Quantity 09 10 11 12 13 | ntity 13 | 4 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 8 | Part No. |
|-------------|--|----------|----|----|----|----------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---|--------------|--------------|----------|----|----------|--------------|-----------|
| 10 | Operating Control, Honeywell L4006A2015 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 80160400 |
| 20 | Immersion Well, Honeywell 123871A, $\%^{\prime\prime}$ x 3" Insulation | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | ← | _ | 80160452 |
| 30 | Wiring Harness, Operating Control | _ | ~ | ~ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 101385-01 |
| 40 | Temperature/Pressure Gauge, 3¼" Dia., ½" NPT, 0-100 PSI | ← | _ | ~ | _ | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ | _ | - | - | ← | _ | ← | - | 8056028 |
| 20 | Relief Valve, 50 PSI: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 50A. Conbraco #10-614-10, 3/" x 1" | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | | | | | | | 81660359 |
| | 50B. Conbraco #10-615-10, 1" x 11/4" | | | | | | | _ | _ | - | - | | | | | | 81660362 |
| | 50C. Conbraco #10-616-10, 11/2" x 11/2" | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 81660357 |
| 09 | Street Elbow, Black Malleable: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 60A. 34" x 90° | _ | _ | ~ | _ | — | ~ | | | | | | | | | | 806601501 |
| | 60B. 1" x 90° | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | | | 806601514 |
| | 60C. 11/4" x 90° | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 806601516 |
| 20 | Nipple, SCH.40, Black: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 70A. 34" x 31/2" Lg. | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | | | | | | | 80000998 |
| | 70B. 1" x 4" Lg. | | | | | | | _ | - | - | _ | | | | | | 806600026 |
| | 70C. 11/4" x 4" Lg. | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 806600028 |
| 80 | Reducing Bushing, Black Malleable: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 80A. 1½" x ¾" | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | | | | | | | 806600507 |
| | 80B. 11/2" x 1" | | | | | | | _ | ~ | ~ | _ | | | | | | 806600521 |
| | 80C. 11/2" x 11/4" | | | | | | | | | | | ~ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 806600539 |

REPAIR PARTS - STANDARD WATER TRIM & CONTROL AND OPTIONAL WORKING PRESSURE TRIM (continued)

| Part No. | | 81660337 | 81660338 | 81660334 | 81660335 | | 806601501 | 806601514 | 806601516 | 806601517 | | 8000038 | 806600026 | 806600028 | 806600016 | | 806600507 | 806600521 | 806600539 | | 81660365 | 81660366 | | 806601501 | 806601514 | | 8000038 | 806600026 | | 806600507 |
|---|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| , 18 | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | | | | | | _ | | | _ | | | _ | | |
| 17 | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | | | | | | ~ | | | _ | | | ~ | | |
| 16 | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | | _ | | | _ | | | _ | | |
| 15 | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | | _ | | | _ | | | _ | | |
| 4 | | | | ~ | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | | ~ | | | ~ | | | ~ | | |
| antity 13 | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | | _ | | | _ | | | _ | | |
| , / Qu 12 | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | _ | | | _ | | | _ | | | _ |
| ctions 11 | | | | ~ | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | _ | | | _ | | | _ | | | _ |
| Boiler Sections / Quantity 09 10 11 12 13 | | | | ~ | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | — | | | - | | | ~ | | | _ |
| Boile 09 | | | _ | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | | _ | | | _ | | | _ | | | _ |
| 80 | | | _ | | | | | ~ | | | | | _ | | | | | ~ | | | — | | | — | | | ~ | | | _ |
| 07 | | | _ | | | | | ~ | | | | | _ | | | | | ~ | | | _ | | | _ | | | _ | | | _ |
| 90 | | _ | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | | | | ~ | | | | — | | | — | | | _ | | | _ |
| 05 | | _ | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | | | _ | | | _ | | | _ | | | _ |
| 90 | | _ | | | | | - | | | | | _ | | | | | ~ | | | | _ | | | _ | | | _ | | | _ |
| Description | PRESSURE TRIM: SI: | 51A. Conbraco #10-614-05, 3/" x 1" | 51B. Conbraco #10-615-05, 1" x 11/4" | o #10-616-05, 1¼" × 1½" | 51D. Conbraco #10-617-05, 1½" x 2" | Street Elbow, Black Malleable: | 00 |)• | °06 | °06 | I.40, Black | 1½" Lg. | " Lg. | (4" Lg. | × 4½" Lg. | Reducing Bushing, Black Malleable: | × 34" | ×1" | ×11/4" | Relief Valve, 80 PSI: | 52A. Conbraco #10-614-16, 3/" x 1" | 52B. Conbraco #10-615-16, 1" x 1¼" | Street Elbow, Black Malleable: | °06° | °06 | Nipple, SCH.40, Black: | : 3½" Lg. | 4" Lg. | Reducing Bushing, Black Malleable: | × ¾" |
| De | OPTIONAL WORKING PRESSURE TRIM: 51 Relief Valve, 30 PSI: | 51A. Conbraco | 51B. Conbraco | 51C. Conbract | 51D. Conbrac | Street Elbow, | 61A. %" x 9(| 61B. 1" x 90° | 61C. 11/4" x | 61D. 11/2" x 90° | Nipple, SCH | 71A. ¾" x 3½" Lg. | 71B. 1" x 4 | 71C. 11/4" x | 71D. 11/2") | Reducing E | 81A. 11/2" x 3/4" | 81B. 11/2" | 81C. 11/2" | Relief Valv | 52A. Cor | 52B. Con | Street Elb | 62A. 3/" x 90° | 62B. 1" x 90° | Nipple, SC | 72A. ¾" x 3½" Lg. | 72B. 1" x 4" Lg. | Reducing E | 82A. 11/2" x ¾" |





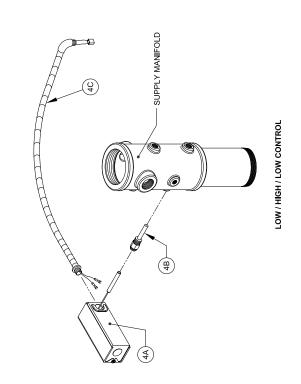


Figure 65: MPC Optional Controls

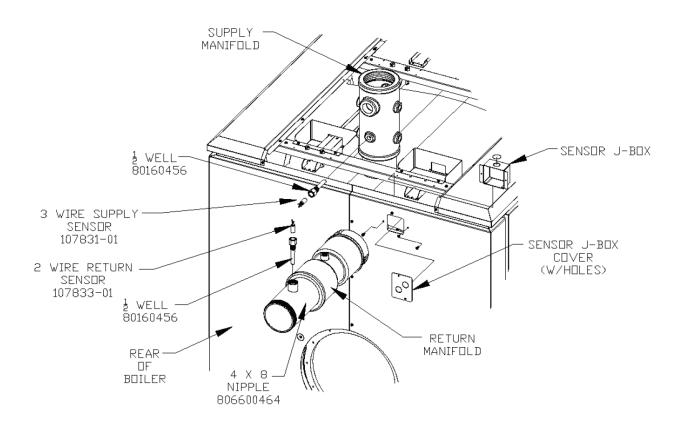


Figure 65 (a)

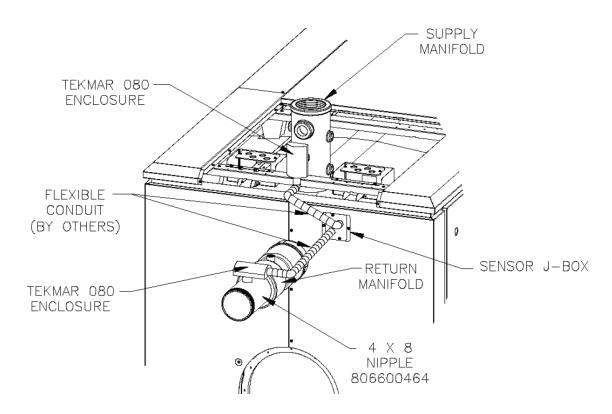


Figure 65 a & b: MPC Optional SBC Controls

REPAIR PARTS - COMMON OPTIONAL CONTROLS

| Item | m Dosoription | | | | | ń | oller | Section | Boiler Sections / Quantity | Quar | ıtıty | | | | | | Dort No |
|------|--|----|----|----------|------|----|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|---|-------|------|--------------|-----------|
| Š. | | 04 | 90 | 90 | 07 (| 80 | ` 60 | 10 11 | | 12 1 | 13 1 | 14 15 | | 16 17 | 7 18 | _∞ | בשור ואס. |
| _ | Probe Low Water Cut-Off: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1A. LWCO, McDonnell & Miller 750 P-MT-120 w/Probe | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | <u></u> | _ | <u>_</u> | _ | _ | _ | | Ψ | 80160718 |
| | 1B. Wiring Harness, LWCO to J-Box | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | <u>_</u> | _ | | | _ | 101398-01 |
| 2 | Limit, High Limit Control: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2A. Limit, Honeywell L4006E1133 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | <u>_</u> | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | 80160703 |
| | 2B. Immersion Well, Honeywell 123871A, 34" NPT x 3" Insulation | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | <u>_</u> | _ | | _ | _ | 80160452 |
| | 2C. Wiring Harness, High Limit to J-Box | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | _ | 101388-01 |
| က | Low Fire Hold Control: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3A. Limit, Honeywell L4006B1189 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | <u>_</u> | _ | _ | _ | _ | 80160656 |
| | 3B. Immersion Well, Honeywell 123872A, ½" NPT x 3" Insulation | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | <u>_</u> | _ | _ | _ | _ | 80160497 |
| | 3C. Wiring Harness, LFH Control to J-Box | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | ~ | _ | _ | _ | _ | , | _ | _ | _ | _ | 101386-01 |
| 4 | Low / High / Low Control: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4A. Limit, Honeywell L4006A2015 | _ | ~ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | ← | _ | _ | 1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 80160400 |
| | 4B. Immersion Well, Honeywell 123871A, 34" NPT x 3" Insulation | _ | ~ | ~ | _ | _ | ~ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | 80160452 |
| | 4C. Wiring Harness, LHL Control to J-Box | _ | ~ | _ | _ | _ | ← | _ | ~ | _ | _ | 7 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 101389-01 |
| 2 | Modulation Control: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5A. Honeywell T991A1061 | _ | ~ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | <u></u> | , | | 7 | _ | _ | _ | | 80160458 |
| | 5B. Immersion Well, Honeywell 112630AA, ¾" NPT x 1" Insulation | _ | _ | _ | ~ | _ | _ | ← | _ | · | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | ω _ | 80160459 |
| | 5C. Wiring Harness, Mod. Control to J-Box | _ | _ | — | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | <u>_</u> | _ | 1 | _ | _ | | _ | 101387-01 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Appendix A - Figures

| | | ippendix it is dies |
|-----------------------|-----------------|--|
| Figure Number | Page Number | Description |
| Equipment Check I | _ist | |
| Figure 1a | 8 | Carton Identification |
| Section I - General | Information | |
| Figure 1b | 13 | Dimensional Information |
| Figure 2 | 17 | Boiler Foundation |
| Figure 3a | 18 | MPC With Rear Outlet Vent |
| Figure 3b | 20 | Vents - Faults and Suggestions |
| Section II - Cast Iro | n Block Assemb | oly Instructions (Knockdown Boilers) |
| Figure 4a | 22 | Lifting Instructions - Limited to 4 thru 12 Section Block Assembly (No Steel Base) |
| Figure 4b | 22 | Lifting Instructions - 4 thru 18 Section Block Assembly w/Steel Base |
| Figure 5 | 25 | Manual or Hydraulic Draw-up Section Assembly |
| Figure 6 | 26 | Vertical Bracing of Rear Section |
| Figure 7 | 26 | Setting of Nipples |
| Figure 8 | 26 | Inspection Pad Locations for Section Draw-up |
| Section III - Boiler | Assembly Instru | ctions (Knockdown Boiler) |
| Figure 9 | 32 | Installation of Common Parts to Block Assembly |
| Figure 10 | 33 | Universal Hinge/Latch Casting |
| Figure 11 | 33 | Hinge Loop |
| Figure 12 | 34 | Orientation of Supply Manifold |
| Figure 13 | 36 | Return Water Mixing Tube Reduced Clearance Assembly and Installation |
| Figure 14 | 37 | Orientation of Return Manifold |
| Figure 15 | 37 | Hand Form Support Channel Bracket |
| Figure 16 | 38 | Secure Bracket to Horizontal Channel |
| Figure 17a | 39 | Front/Center Section Horizontal Channel Assembly w/Mounting Hardware |
| Figure 17b | 39 | Rear Section Horizontal Channel Assembly w/Mounting Hardware |
| Figure 18a | 40 | Mount Rear Section Horizontal Channel to Block Assembly |
| Figure 18b | 40 | Mount Rear Section Horizontal Channel to Block Assembly |
| Figure 19 | 41 | Attachment of Lower Front/Center Section Bracket to Casting Leg |
| Figure 20 | 41 | Attachment of Lower Rear Section Bracket to Casting Leg |
| Figure 21 | 42 | Securing Frame Side Channels to Horizontal Top Channel and Lower Brackets |
| Figure 22 | 43 | Lower tie Bar Installation |
| Figure 23 | 44 | Heat Exchanger Insulation - One Piece and Modular Wrappers |
| Figure 24a | 45 | Internal Wiring Harness Components |
| Figure 24b | 45 | Internal Wiring Harness Components - Mounting Junction Boxes |
| Figure 24c | 46 | Internal Wiring Harness Components - Install Main Chaseway Channel |
| Figure 24d | 46 | Internal Wiring Harness Components - Install Chaseway Channel Extension(s) |
| Figure 24e | 47 | Internal Wiring Harness Components - Install Protective Edging |
| Figure 24f | 47 | Internal Wiring Harness Components - Install and Secure Harness to Chaseway |
| Figure 24g | 48 | Internal Wiring Harness Components - Secure Harness to Vertical Channel |

Appendix A - Figures (continued)

| Figure Number Pa | ge Number | Description |
|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| Section III - Boiler Ass | embly Instru | uctions (Knockdown Boiler) (continued) |
| Figure 25 | 49 | Internal Wiring Harness - Length Adjustment for Penetration Through Side of Jacket Front Panel |
| Figure 26 | 51 | Install Top Corner/Intermediate Panels |
| Figure 27 | 51 | Install Jacket Front Panel |
| Figure 28 | 52 | Jacket Split Rear Panel Detail |
| Figure 29 | 52 | Install Jacket Split Rear Panel |
| Figure 30a | 53 | Installing Jacket Top Panels - Viewed From Front |
| Figure 30b | 54 | Install Jacket Top Panels - Viewed From Rear |
| Figure 30c | 54 | Install Jacket Rear Top Panel - Viewed Front Rear |
| Figure 31 | 54 | Install Burner Swing Door |
| Figure 32 | 56 | Install 3rd Pass Flueway Baffles (4 thru 11 Section Boilers Only) |
| Figure 33 | 56 | Install 2nd Pass Flueway Baffles |
| Figure 34 | 57 | Secure Burner Swing Door for Tight Perimeter Seal |
| Figure 35 | 57 | Install Burner Adapter Plate and Burner to Burner Swing Door |
| Figure 36 | 58 | Burner Adapter Plate Options |
| Figure 37 | 59 | Install Jacket Front Panel Harness Cover Plates and Logo Plate |
| Figure 38 | 59 | Purpose of tappings in Supply Manifold |
| Figure 39 | 60 | Install Standard Trim and Operating Control |
| Figure 40 | 60 | Control Connections to Internal Wiring Harness |
| Figure 41 | 61 | Install Probe Low Water Cut-Off |
| Figure 42 | 61 | Install High Limit Control |
| Figure 43 | 62 | Install Modulation Control |
| Figure 44 | 62 | Install Low/High/Low Control |
| Figure 45 | 62 | Install Modulation Control |
| Figure 45a, b 55 | 63 | Install SBC Sensors |
| Figure 46 | 65 | Install Flue Outlet Damper Assembly |
| Figure 47 | 66 | Install Jacket Panels for Optional Burner Swing Door Cover |
| Section IV - Installatio | n Instruction | ns |
| Figure 48 | 67 | Packaged Boiler Shipping Information |
| Figure 49a | 68 | Recommended MPC Minimum Piping - Single Boiler Application |
| Figure 49b | 69 | Recommended MPC Minimum Piping - Multiple Boiler Application |
| Figure 50a | 70 | Alternate MPC Minimum Piping - Single Boiler Application |
| Figure 50b | 71 | Alternate MPC Minimum Piping - Multiple Boiler Application |
| Figure 51 | 72 | Parallel Piping Conversion |
| Figure 52 | 72 | Typical Burnham Boiler - Primary-Secondary Loop System |
| Figure 53 | 72 | Recommended Piping for Combination Heating & Cooling (Refrigeration) Systems |
| Figure 54 | 73 | Discharge Piping for Pressure Relief Valve |
| Section V - Operating | Instructions | |
| Section VI - Service In | structions | |

Section VII - Burner Specifications

Appendix A - Figures (continued)

| Figure Number Section VIII - Repair Parts | Page Number | Description |
|--|-------------|---|
| Figure 55 | 86 | MPC Cast Iron Section Assembly |
| Description | 87 | Cast Iron Section Assembly |
| Figure 56 | 88 | MPC Common Bare Boiler Components |
| Description | 89 | Common Bare Boiler Components |
| Figure 57 | 92 | MPC Front & Center Section Frame Rail Assembly |
| Description | 93 | Front & Center Section Frame Rail Assembly |
| Figure 58 | 94 | MPC Rear Section Frame Rail Assembly |
| Description | 95 | Rear Section Frame Rail Assembly |
| Figure 59 | 96 | MPC Return Water Mixing Tube (RC) Assembly |
| Description | 97 | Return Water Mixing Tube (RC) Assembly |
| Figure 60 | 98 | MPC Heat Exchanger Insulation Wrapper |
| Description | 99 | Heat Exchanger Insulation Wrapper |
| Figure 61 | 100 | MPC Internal Wiring Harness Components |
| Description | 101 | Internal Wiring Harness Components |
| Figure 62 | 102 | MPC Jacket Panel Assembly |
| Description | 103 | Jacket Panel Assembly |
| Figure 63 | 106 | MPC 2nd and 3rd Pass Flueway Baffles |
| Description | 107 | MPC 2nd and 3rd Pass Flueway Baffles |
| Figure 64 | 108 | MPC Standard 50 PSI Trim & Control with 30 PSI and 80 PSI Working Pressure Trim Options |
| Description | 109 | Standard Water Trim & Control and Optional Working Pressure Trim |
| Figure 65 | 111 | MPC Optional Controls |
| Figure 65a, b | 112 | MPC Optional SBC Controls |
| Description | 113 | Common Optional Controls |

Appendix B - Tables

| | | Appendix D - Tables |
|----------------------|-------------------|--|
| Table Number | Page Number | Description |
| Section I - Genera | I Information | |
| Table I | 14 | Dimensional Information |
| Table II | 15 | Ratings/Data |
| Table III | 16 | Recommended Rear Service Clearance |
| Table IV | 16 | Minimum Installation Clearances to Combustible Materials |
| Table V | 17 | Boiler Foundation |
| Section II - Cast Ir | on Block Assen | nbly Instructions (Knockdown Boiler) |
| Table VI | 28 | Proper Arrangement of Threaded Rods and Coupling Nuts |
| Section III - Boiler | Assembly Instr | uctions (Knockdown Boiler) |
| Table VII | 35 | Modular Return Water Mixing Tube (RWMT RC) |
| Table VIII | 38 | Frame/Bracket Mounting Locations |
| Table IX | 48 | Internal Wiring Harness Adjustment |
| Table X | 50 | Jacket Top Corner/Intermediate Panel Arrangement |
| Table XI | 53 | Jacket Top Panel Arrangement |
| Section IV - Instal | lation Instructio | ns |
| Section V - Opera | ting Instructions | 5 |
| Section VI - Service | ce Instructions | |
| Table XII | 81/82 | Recommended Periodic Testing Check List |
| Section VII - Burn | er Specification | s |
| Table XIIIa | 83 | Beckett #2 Oil Burner Specifications |
| Table XIIIb | 83 | Beckett Gas Burner Specification |
| Table XIVa | 84 | Power Flame #2 Oil Burner Specifications |
| Table XIVb | 84 | Power Flame Gas Burner Specifications |
| Table XIVc | 85 | Power Flame Combination Gas/#2 Oil Burner Specifications |
| | | |

Limited Warranty

For Commercial Grade Boilers

Using Cast Iron, Carbon Steel, or Stainless Steel Heat Exchangers

and Parts/Accessories

Subject to the terms and conditions set forth below. Burnham Commercial, Lancaster, Pennsylvania hereby extends the following limited warranties to the original owner of a commercial grade water or steam boiler or Burnham Commercial supplied parts and/or accessories manufactured and shipped on or after October 1, 2009:

ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY ON COMMERCIAL GRADE BOILERS AND PARTS / ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED BY BURNHAM COMMERCIAL Burnham Commercial warrants to the original owner that its commercial grade water and steam boilers and parts/accessories comply at the time of manufacture with recognized hydronic industry standards and requirements then in effect and will be free of defects in material and workmanship under normal usage for a period of one year from the date of original installation. If any part of a commercial grade boiler or any part or accessory provided by Burnham Commercial is found to be defective in

material or workmanship during this one year period, Burnham Commercial will, at its

option, repair or replace the defective part (not including labor).

HEAT EXCHANGER WARRANTIES

Burnham Commercial warrants to the original owner that the heat exchanger of its commercial grade boilers will remain free from defects in material and workmanship under normal usage for the time period specified in the chart below to the original owner at the original place of installation. If a claim is made under this warranty during the "No Charge" period from the date of original installation, Burnham Commercial will, at its option, repair or replace the heat exchanger (not including labor). If a claim is made under this warranty after the expiration of the "No Charge" period from the date of original installation, Burnham Commercial will, at its option and upon payment of the pro-rated service charge set forth below, repair or replace the heat exchanger. The service charge applicable to a heat exchanger warranty claim is based upon the number of years the heat exchanger has been in service and will be determined as a percentage of the retail price of the heat exchanger model involved at the time the warranty claim is made as follows:

| | Se | rvic | e Chi | arge | as a | % 0 | Ret | ail Pr | rice | |
|------------------|-----------|------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|--------|------|-----|
| Years in Service | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10+ |
| Cast Iron | | | No | Ch: | arge | | | | | 100 |
| Carbon Steel | No Charge | | | | | 10 | 0 | | | |
| Stainless Steel | No | Ch | arge | | | 20 | 40 | 60 | 80 | 100 |

NOTE: If the heat exchanger involved is no longer available due to product obsolescence or redesign, the value used to establish the retail price will be the published price as set forth in Burnham Commercial Repair Parts Pricing where the heat exchanger last appeared or the current retail price of the then nearest equivalent heat exchanger, whichever is greater.

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- 1. Applicability: The limited warranties set forth above are extended only to the original owner at the original place of installation within the United States and Canada. These warranties are applicable only to boilers, parts, or accessories designated as commercial grade by Burnham Commercial and installed and used exclusively for purposes of commercial space heating or domestic hot water generation through a heat exchanger (or a combination for such purposes)
- and do not apply to residential grade products or industrial uses.

 2. Components Manufactured by Others: Upon expiration of the one year limited warranty on commercial grade boilers, all boiler components other than heat exchangers manufactured by others but furnished by Burnham Commercial (such as oil burner, circulator and controls) will be subject only to the manufacturer's warranty, if any,
- 3. Proper Installation: The warranties extended by Burnham Commercial are conditioned upon the installation of the commercial grade boiler, parts, and accessories in strict compliance with Burnham Commercial installation instructions. Burnham Commercial specifically disclaims liability of any kind caused by or relating to improper installation.
- 4. Proper Use and Maintenance: The warranties extended by Burnham Commercial conditioned upon the use of the commercial grade boiler, parts, and accessories for its intended purposes and its maintenance accordance with Burnham Commercial recommendations and hydronics industry standards. For proper installation, use, and maintenance, see all applicable sections of the Installation and Operating, and Service Instructions Manual furnished with the unit.
- This warranty does not cover the following:
 a. Expenses for removal or reinstallation. The owner will be responsible for the cost of removing and reinstalling the alleged defective part or its replacement and all labor and material connected therewith, and transportation to and from Burnham Commercial.
 - b. Components that are part of the heating system but were not furnished by Burnham Commercial as part of the commercial boiler.
 - c. Improper burner adjustment, control settings, care or maintenance.
 - d. This warranty cannot be considered as a guarantee of workmanship of an installer connected with the installation of the Burnham Commercial boiler, or as imposing on Burnham Commercial liability of any nature for unsatisfactory performance as a result of faulty workmanship in the installation, which liability is expressly disclaimed.

- e. Boilers, parts, or accessories installed outside the 48 contiguous United States, the State of Alaska and Canada
- Damage to the boiler and/or property due to installation or operation of the boiler that is not in accordance with the boiler installation and operating instruction manual
- g. Any damage or failure of the boiler resulting from hard water, scale buildup or corrosion the heat exchanger
- Any damage caused by improper fuels, fuel additives or contaminated combustion air that may cause fireside corrosion and/or clogging of the burner or heat exchanger.
- I. Any damage resulting from combustion air contaminated with particulate which cause clogging of the burner or combustion chamber including but not limited to sheetrock or plasterboard particles, dirt, and dust particulate
- Any damage, defects or malfunctions resulting from improper operation, maintenance, misuse, abuse, accident, negligence including but not limited to operation with insufficient water flow, improper water level, improper water chemistry, or damage from freezing.
- k. Any damage caused by water side clogging due to dirty systems or corrosion products from the system.
- Any damage resulting from natural disaster.
- m. Damage or malfunction due to the lack of required maintenance outlined in the Installation and Operating Manuals furnished with the unit
- Exclusive Remedy: Burnham Commercial obligation for any breach of these warranties is limited to the repair or replacement of its parts (not including labor) in accordance with the terms and conditions of these warranties.
- Limitation of Damages: Under no circumstances shall Burnham Commercial be liable for incidental, indirect, special or consequential damages of any kind whatsoever under these warranties, including, but not limited to, injury or damage to persons or property and damages for loss of use, inconvenience or loss of time. Burnham Commercial liability under these warranties shall under no circumstances. exceed the purchase price paid by the owner for the commercial grade boiler involved. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you
- 8. Limitation of Warranties: These warranties set forth the entire obligation of Burnham Commercial with respect to any defect in a commercial grade boiler parts, or accessories and Burnham Commercial shall have no express obligations, responsibilities or liabilities of any kind whatsoever other than those set forth herein. These warranties are given in lieu of all other express warrantie

ALL APPLICABLE IMPLIED WARRANTIES, IF ANY, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE EXPRESSLY LIMITED IN DURATION TO A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR EXCEPT THAT IMPLIED WARRANTIES, IF ANY, APPLICABLE TO THE HEAT EXCHANGER IN A COMMERCIAL GRADE BOILER SHALL EXTEND TO THE ORIGINAL OWNER FOR THE TIME SPECIFIED IN THE HEAT EXCHANGER SECTION SHOWN ABOVE AT THE ORIGINAL PLACE OF INSTALLATION. SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW LIMITATION ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY LASTS, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

PROCEDURE FOR OBTAINING WARRANTY SERVICE

In order to assure prompt warranty service, the owner is requested to complete and mail the Warranty Card provided with the product or register product online at www.burnhamcommercialcastiron.com within ten days after the installation of the boiler, although failure to comply with this request will not void the owner's rights under these warranties. Upon discovery of a condition believed to be related to a defect in material or workmanship covered by these warranties, the owner should notify the installer, who will in turn notify the distributor. If this action is not possible or does not produce a prompt response, the owner should write to Burnham Commercial, P.O. Box 3939, Lancaster, PA 17604, giving full particulars in support of the claim. The owner is required to make available for inspection by Burnham Commercial or its representative the parts claimed to be defective and, if requested by Burnham Commercial to ship these parts prepaid to Burnham Commercial at the above address for inspection or repair. In addition, the owner agrees to make all reasonable efforts to settle any disagreement arising in connection with a claim before resorting to legal remedies in the courts.

THIS WARRANTY GIVES YOU SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS AND YOU MAY ALSO HAVE OTHER RIGHTS WHICH VARY FROM STATE TO STATE

